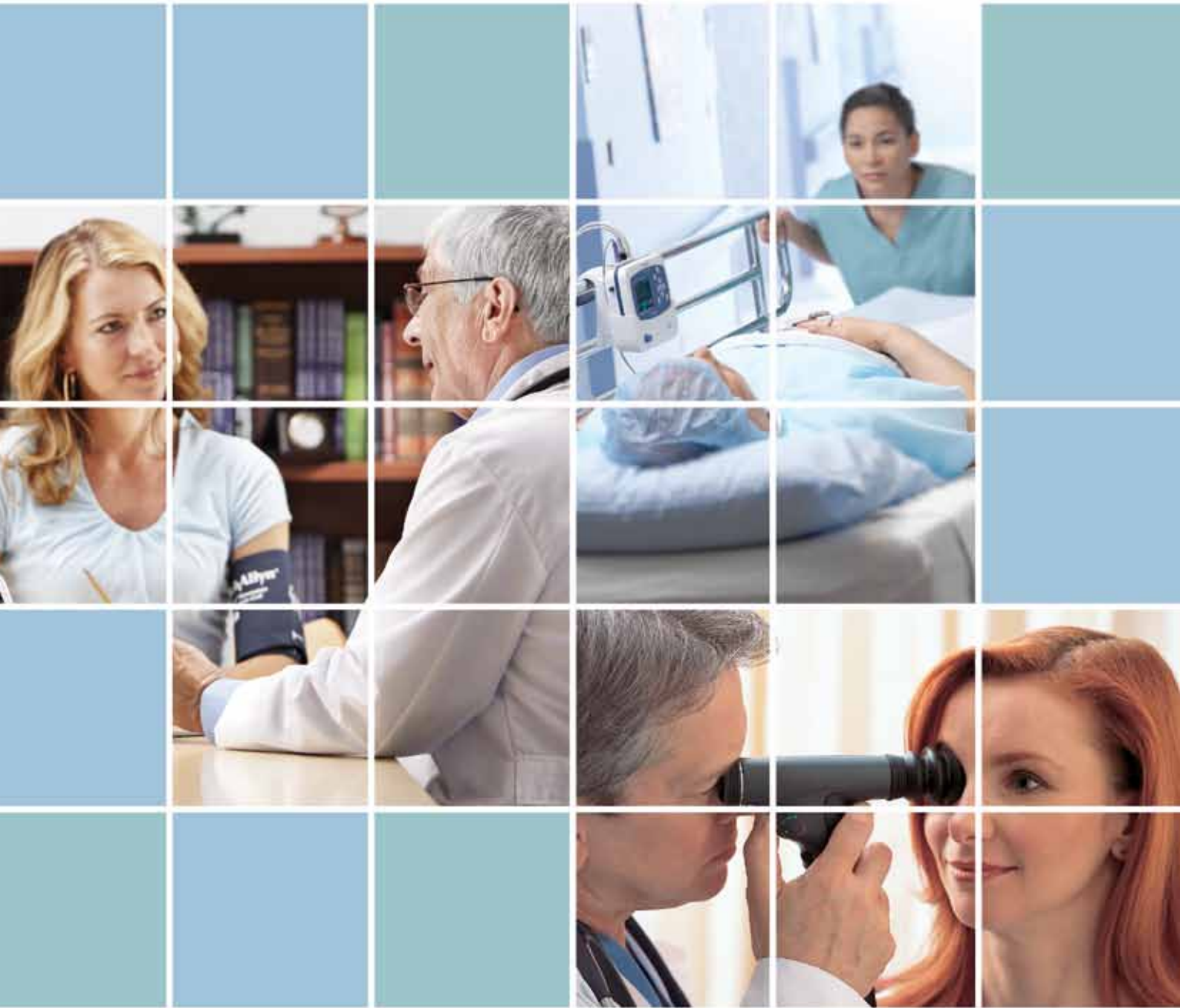


PRODUCT REFERENCE CATALOGUE



WelchAllyn®

Advancing Frontline Care™





Get everything you need at the front lines of care with Welch Allyn.

A comprehensive range of solutions to help you:

- Increase financial outcomes
- Improve patient safety
- Improve staff productivity
- Reduce risk

In today's healthcare world, you can't predict how many patients you'll treat or the type of care they'll need. Every day you care for more and more patients with more acute illnesses—with little time to treat them and limited resources at your disposal. Welch Allyn has the equipment you need to meet your challenges and give you more time to focus on initial diagnosis and ongoing care. For almost 100 years, we've been helping frontline caregivers like you treat more patients, more efficiently. Our family of products—from basic diagnostic tools to sophisticated wireless patient monitors—are renowned for their simplicity and durability.

Read on and discover why Welch Allyn is a name you can count on in any setting.

- Focused exclusively on frontline care
- Worldwide sales, service and support
- Simple and intuitive devices that require minimal training
- Renowned for durability and reliability
- Trusted by thousands of healthcare professionals around the world, every day



TABLE OF CONTENTS

Eye, Ear, Nose & Throat	2-53	Patient Monitors & Systems	122-169
Otoscopies	4	Vital Signs Devices	124
Ophthalmoscopes	14	Patient Monitors	151
Connex Integrated Wall System	21		
767 Integrated Wall Systems	25	Lighting	170-179
Power Handles, Sources and Wall Units	27	Exam Lights	172
Diagnostic Sets	31	Minor Procedure Lighting	174
Retinoscopes	37	Diagnostic Headlights	176
Vision Screeners	38	Minor Procedure Headlights	177
Autorefractors	39	Skin Surface Microscopes	178
Binocular Indirect Ophthalmoscopes	40	Professional PenLite	179
Ear Wash System	41		
Tympanometric Systems	42	Women's Health	180-187
Audiometers	43	Specula Lighting Systems	182
Illuminators	44	Vaginal Specula	183
Laryngoscopes	50	Colposcope	187
Stethoscopes	54-63	Endoscopy	188-195
Cardiology Stethoscopes	56	Disposables	190
Physical Diagnosis Stethoscopes	60	Sigmoidoscopes	191
General Exam Stethoscopes	62	Standard Anoscopes	192
		Fibre Optic Anoscopes	193
		Endoscopic Lighting	194
Blood Pressure Management	64-93		
Sphygmomanometers	66	Weight Management	196-201
Home Blood Pressure Measurement	79	Scales	198
FlexiPort Blood Pressure Cuffs	80		
FlexiPort Neonatal Blood Pressure Cuffs	90	Partners in Care Support Services	202-207
Two-Piece Cuffs and Bladders	91		
Bulbs/Valves	93		
		Replacement Parts	208-224
Cardiopulmonary	94-115	LED Lamps	210
Electrocardiographs	96	Lamps	212
Spirometry	105	Batteries	218
Ambulatory Blood Pressure Monitor	107	Blood Pressure Cuff Reference Guide	219
Holter Systems	108	Blood Pressure Connectors	220
CardioPerfect Workstation	113	Tubing and Accessories	222
Thermometry	116-121	Policies and Customer Service	225
Ear Thermometry	118	Index	226
Electronic Thermometry	119		





Otoscopies

Digital MacroView™ Otoscope.....	4
MacroView Otoscope	6
3.5 V Diagnostic Otoscopes.....	8
Pneumatic Otoscope.....	9
Operating Otoscope.....	9
PocketScope™ Otoscope with Throat Illuminator	10
Pocket Junior Otoscope	11
Reusable Otoscope Specula.....	12
Disposable Specula and Dispensers.....	13

Ophthalmoscopes

PanOptic™ Ophthalmoscope	14
3.5 V Standard Ophthalmoscope.....	15
3.5 V Coaxial Ophthalmoscope	16
3.5 V AutoStep® Coaxial Ophthalmoscope	17
Prestige™ Coaxial-Plus Ophthalmoscope	18
PocketScope™ Ophthalmoscope.....	19
Pocket Junior Ophthalmoscope	20

Connex Integrated Wall Systems

Connex Integrated Wall Systems.....	21
Partners In Care Services SM	24

767 Integrated Wall Systems

767 Integrated Diagnostic Systems and Wall Transformer Sets.....	25
--	----

Power Handles, Sources and Wall Units

767 Wall Transformer.....	27
3.5 V Lithium Ion Rechargeable Handle	28
3.5 V Nickel-Cadmium Rechargeable Handles	29
Universal Charger and Desk Sets	30

Diagnostic Sets

Desk Charger Sets	31
Ophthalmic Sets.....	32
Otoscope Sets	33
Diagnostic Sets	34
2.5 V CompacSet™.....	35
2.5 V PocketScope™ Set.....	36
Pocket Junior Set.....	36

Retinoscopes

Elite™ Retinoscope	37
--------------------------	----

Vision Screeners

StrabismoScope™ Unidirectional Occluder.....	38
--	----

Autorefractors

SureSight® Autorefractor	39
--------------------------------	----

Binocular Indirect Ophthalmoscope

Binocular Indirect Ophthalmoscope	40
---	----

Ear Wash System

Ear Wash System.....	41
----------------------	----

Tympanometric Systems

MicroTym® 3 Portable	
Tympanometric Instrument	42

Audiometers

AudioScope® 3 Screening Audiometer	43
--	----

Illuminators

LumiView™ Portable Binocular Microscope	44
3.5 V Fibre Optic Transilluminators.....	45
3.5 V Nasal Illuminators	46
3.5 V Bivalve Nasal Speculum	47
3.5 V Larynx/Nasopharynx Illuminators	48

Laryngoscopes

Fibre Optic Laryngoscope Blades	49
Fibre Optic Laryngoscope Handles.....	50
Fibre Optic Laryngoscope Sets.....	51
Standard (Lamp) Laryngoscope Blades.....	52
Standard Laryngoscope Handles.....	53



Digital MacroView™ Otoscope

See it. Share it. Save it. Offering you clear, live and still images of the ear canal and tympanic membrane, the Digital MacroView Otoscope is a valuable tool in support of the treatment and management of your patients' ears. Requiring no additional purchase of software, the Digital MacroView Otoscope is easy to learn and use.

- Insufflation port for pneumatic otoscopy
- Compatible with the range of Welch Allyn 3.5 V power sources
- Zoom feature for enhanced viewing
- Improves communication, which can lead to better patient compliance
- Allows you to store digital images in patient records for enhanced documentation of exam findings
- Provides you with the ability to share images with other providers as visual descriptive reference
- Gives you an excellent training aid for educational purposes
- Offers you the ability to view small details of tubes and hearing aids



23920 Digital MacroView Otoscope, 3 m USB Cable, and Set of Four Reusable Ear Specula

Digital MacroView™ Otoscope: Accessories

23804	Insufflator Bulb
24400-U	Additional Set of 4 Reusable Tips (2.5, 3, 4 and 5 mm)
24302-U	Universal Poly Reusable Speculum 2.5 mm
24303-U	Universal Poly Reusable Speculum 3.0 mm
24304-U	Universal Poly Reusable Speculum 4.0 mm
24305-U	Universal Poly Reusable Speculum 5.0 mm
52432-UB	2.75 mm Universal KleenSpec® Paediatric Disposable Ear Specula—1 Box, Qty 850
52432-U	2.75 mm Universal KleenSpec® Paediatric Disposable—1 Case, Qty 8500
52434-UB	4.25 mm Universal KleenSpec Disposable Ear Specula—1 Box, Qty 850
52434-U	4.25 mm Universal KleenSpec Disposable Ear Specula—1 Case, Qty 8500
24320	SofSeal Small, Disposable Sealing Tip
24330	SofSeal Medium, Disposable Sealing Tip
23900-10	Replacement 3 m USB Cable
71020-A	NiCad Rechargeable Plug-in Handle
71020-C	NiCad/Convertible Rechargeable Plug-in Handle
71670	NiCad Rechargeable Desk Charger Handle
71902 (EU) / 71904 (UK)	Lithium Ion Rechargeable Handle with AC Charging Module
06500-U	3.5 V Halogen Lamp for MacroView Otoscope
06500-LED	LED Upgrade Kit



23804
MacroView Insufflator Bulb
with Tube and Tip



52432-U
2.75 mm Single Use
Ear Specula



06500-U
Lamp



06500-LED
LED Light



24330
SofSeal Medium,
Disposable Sealing Tip
(Specula sold separately)

OTOSCOPES

EYE, EAR, NOSE & THROAT



23820

MacroView™ Otoscope

MacroView™ Otoscope

Delivers almost twice the field of view at higher magnification compared to standard otoscopes, making it easier to visualise the auditory canal and tympanic membrane. This instrument is a significant advance in hand-held otoscopy, providing an improved view for enhanced learning and decision making.

- Better clarity and definition of landmarks
- The ability to adjust focus for variable ear canal length or farsighted eyes
- Tip grip for secure fastening and ejection of ear specula
- Fibre optics produce cool light with no reflections, no obstruction

23810 MacroView Otoscope

23820 MacroView Otoscope with Throat Illuminator

Accepts disposable or reusable ear specula



Insufflation Port

Throat Illuminator:
Provides light with a handy built-in penlight

Field of View



Standard Otoscope



MacroView™ Otoscope

2X
Larger View

23820

MacroView™ Otoscope with Throat Illuminator
(Shown with 3.5 V lithium ion handle)

MacroView™ Otoscope: Accessories

52700	Slotted Specula Instrumentation Tip (compatible with 23810 and 23820 MacroView Otoscopes), (case of 4 boxes, 48/box)
24320	SofSeal Small, Disposable Sealing Tip
24330	SofSeal Medium, Disposable Sealing Tip
24400-U	Set of Four Reusable Ear Specula for Diagnostic and MacroView Otoscopes—2.5, 3, 4 and 5 mm
52432-UB	2.75 mm Universal KleenSpec® Paediatric Disposable Ear Specula—1 Box, Qty 850
52432-U	2.75 mm Universal KleenSpec® Paediatric Disposable—1 Case, Qty 8500
52434-UB	4.25 mm Universal KleenSpec Disposable Ear Specula—1 Box, Qty 850
52434-U	4.25 mm Universal KleenSpec Disposable Ear Specula—1 Case, Qty 8500
06500-U	3.5 V Halogen Lamp for MacroView Otoscope
23804	Otoscope Insufflation Bulb and Tube with Tip for the MacroView Otoscope
23857	3.5 V Throat Illuminator Section Only for 23820, 26035, 26535
06500-LED	LED Lamp Upgrade Kit for MacroView Otoscope
24320	SofSeal Small, Disposable Sealing Tip
24330	SofSeal Medium, Disposable Sealing Tip



52700
Slotted Specula
Instrumentation Tip



24330
SofSeal Medium,
Disposable Sealing Tip
(Specula sold separately)



23804
Otoscope Insufflation Bulb and Tube

KleenSpec Disposable Ear Specula

52432-U
2.75 mm Universal
KleenSpec Paediatric
Disposable Ear Specula



2.75 mm

52434-U
4.25 mm KleenSpec
Disposable Ear Specula



4.25 mm

24400-U Set of Four Reusable Ear Specula

5 mm



4 mm



3 mm

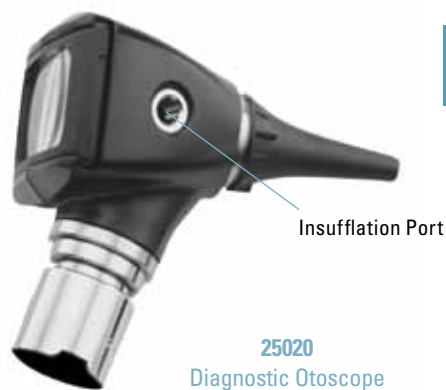


2.5 mm



OTOSCOPES

EYE, EAR, NOSE & THROAT



3.5 V Diagnostic Oscopes

Halogen HPX® illumination and fibre optics to the distal tip for easy examinations.

- Halogen HPX lamp provides light output for true tissue colour and long-lasting performance
- Fibre optics project cool light to the distal tip with no reflections or obstructions for superior views of the tympanic membrane
- Wide-angle viewing lens allows for instrumentation under magnification
- Sealed system for pneumatic otoscopy and accurate diagnosis of otitis media

25020 Diagnostic Otoscope with Specula

25021 Diagnostic Otoscope with Insufflator Bulb

3.5 V Diagnostic Oscopes: Accessories

24330 SofSeal™, Medium (recommended for 3-5 mm ear specula), (case of 6 boxes, 80/box)

24320 SofSeal, Small (recommended for 2-4.25 mm ear specula), (case of 6 boxes, 80/box)

23557 3.5 V Throat Illuminator Section Only (thread on)

03100-U 3.5 V Halogen Lamp for Diagnostic Oscopes

21504 Insufflator Bulb with Tip for Diagnostic Otolaryngoscope

52432-UB 2.75 mm Universal KleenSpec® Paediatric Disposable Ear Specula—1 Box, Qty 850

52432-U 2.75 mm Universal KleenSpec® Paediatric Disposable—1 Case, Qty 8500

52434-UB 4.25 mm Universal KleenSpec Disposable Ear Specula—1 Box, Qty 850

52434-U 4.25 mm Universal KleenSpec Disposable Ear Specula—1 Case, Qty 8500

24400-U Set of Four Reusable Ear Specula for Diagnostic and MacroView™ Oscopes—2.5, 3, 4 and 5 mm

03100-LED Replacement Lamp

24400-U Set of Four Reusable Ear Specula



2.5 mm



3 mm



4 mm



5 mm



KleenSpec Disposable Ear Specula

52432-U
2.75 mm Universal
KleenSpec Paediatric
Disposable Ear Specula



2.75 mm



52434-U
4.25 mm KleenSpec
Disposable Ear
Specula



4.25 mm



Pneumatic Otoscope

Provides bright, white light output and a rotating lens with ultraseal for pneumatic otoscopy.

- Halogen HPX® lamp provides light output for true tissue colour and consistent, long-lasting illumination
- Rotating lens with ultraseal enables easy pneumatic otoscopy
- Fibre optic illumination produces cool light

20200 3.5 V Pneumatic Otoscope with Specula

20250 3.5 V Pneumatic Otoscope with 12-Diopter Lens and Specula

Pneumatic Otoscope: Accessories

03100-U 3.5 V Halogen Lamp

21501 Insufflation Bulb without Tip



20200
Pneumatic Otoscope



21501
Insufflation Bulb

Operating Otoscope

Open system with rotatable lens and optional speculum for convenient procedures, plus bright light output.

- Halogen HPX® lamp produces light for true tissue colour and long-lasting performance
- Open system makes use during procedures more convenient
- Rotatable lens and speculum for ease of use
- Fibre optic illumination produces cool light

21700 3.5 V Operating Otoscope with Specula



21700
Operating Otoscope

Operating Otoscope: Accessories

03100-U 3.5 V Halogen Lamp

209026-501 Replacement Lens Assembly (black)



22821

PocketScope™ Otoscope with “AA” Handle and Soft Case



21504

Insufflation Bulb

PocketScope™ Otoscope with Throat Illuminator

Small, convenient, and easy to use with bright, white halogen light and a built-in throat illuminator.

- Halogen light for true tissue colour and consistent, long-lasting illumination
- Simply detach the otoscope head to use the throat illuminator or all-purpose penlight
- Fibre optics provide cool light with no reflections or obstructions
- Wide-angle viewing lens allows for instrumentation under magnification
- Sealed system for pneumatic otoscopy

22821 PocketScope Otoscope with “AA” Handle and Soft Case

21111 PocketScope Otoscope (head only)

22820 PocketScope Otoscope with “AA” Handle

22822 PocketScope Otoscope with “AA” Handle and Hard Case

211026-502 Otoscope Illuminator Assembly

PocketScope™ Otoscope with Throat Illuminator: Accessories

21504 Insufflation Bulb with Tip for Diagnostic Otoscope

03400-U 2.5 V Halogen Lamp for PocketScope Instruments

72830 “AA” Handle with Batteries

Pocket Junior Otoscope

This is a light and compact otoscope that provides brighter light and a wider view.

- Lightweight and compact
- Halogen illumination provides brighter, whiter, longer-lasting light
- Fibre optic light transmission
- Wide angle magnifying lens
- Insufflation port for pneumatic otoscopy
- Standard "AA" batteries with interchangeable heads for otoscope and ophthalmoscope
- Handle artwork customisation available (minimum order 5000 units)

22840 Pocket Junior Otoscope Complete with "AA" Handle and Batteries

22841 Pocket Junior Otoscope Complete with "AA" Handle, Batteries and Case

Pocket Junior Otoscope: Accessories

03400-U Replacement Lamp

21504 Otoscope Insufflator Bulb

52432 Disposable Specula 2.5 mm

52434 Disposable Specula 4 mm



22840

Pocket Junior Otoscope
Complete with "AA" Handle
and Batteries



22002

Reusable Otoscope Specula



22023

SofSpec Extra Comfort
Reusable Otoscope Specula



24302-U

2.5 mm Reusable Ear Speculum



24323

SofSpec Extra Comfort
Reusable Ear Specula

Reusable Otoscope Specula

- Reusable specula are lightweight yet durable, and may be autoclaved, boiled, or sterilised in solution
- SofSpec™ reusable specula have an elastomer tip specially contoured for an ultrapneumatic seal

Pneumatic/Operating/Consulting Standard Reusable Specula

22002	2.0 mm Reusable Ear Speculum
22003	3.0 mm Reusable Ear Speculum
22004	4.0 mm Reusable Ear Speculum
22005	5.0 mm Reusable Ear Speculum
22009	9.0 mm Reusable Ear Speculum
22100	Set of Five Reusable Ear Specula for Pneumatic, Operating and Consulting Oscopes—2, 3, 4, 5 and 9 mm

Pneumatic/Operating/Consulting SofSpec Reusable Specula

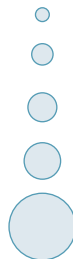
22023	3.0 mm SofSpec Extra Comfort Reusable Ear Specula
22025	5.0 mm SofSpec Extra Comfort Reusable Ear Specula
22027	7.0 mm SofSpec Extra Comfort Reusable Ear Specula
22120	Set of 3 SofSpec Extra Comfort Reusable Ear Specula—3, 5 and 7 mm for Pneumatic, Operating and Consulting Oscopes

Diagnostic/MacroView/Standard Reusable Specula

24302-U	2.5 mm Reusable Ear Speculum
24303-U	3.0 mm Reusable Ear Speculum
24304-U	4.0 mm Reusable Ear Speculum
24305-U	5.0 mm Reusable Ear Speculum
24400-U	Set of Four Reusable Ear Specula for Diagnostic and MacroView Oscopes—2.5, 3, 4 and 5 mm

Pocket Junior Otoscope: Accessories

24323	3.0 mm SofSpec Extra Comfort Reusable Ear Specula
24325	5.0 mm SofSpec Extra Comfort Reusable Ear Specula
24327	7.0 mm SofSpec Extra Comfort Reusable Ear Specula
24420	Set of 3 SofSpec Extra Comfort Reusable Ear Specula—3, 5 and 7 mm for Diagnostic Oscopes



Disposable Specula and Dispensers

Safe, convenient, and affordable.

- KleenSpec® Disposable Specula are made from non-toxic plastic and are available in a variety of sizes
- KleenScoop™ cerumen removal disposable specula are designed for curettage of the outer ear canal and will reach just beyond the anterior prominence of the ear canal in patients over 10 years old
- The dispenser holds all specula sizes within a series

KleenSpec Diagnostic and KleenScoop Cerumen Removal Disposable Specula Disposable Otoscope Specula

52432-UB	2.75 mm Universal KleenSpec® Paediatric Disposable Ear Specula—1 Box, Qty 850
52432-U	2.75 mm Universal KleenSpec® Paediatric Disposable—1 Case, Qty 8500
52434-UB	4.25 mm Universal KleenSpec Disposable Ear Specula—1 Box, Qty 850
52434-U	4.25 mm Universal KleenSpec Disposable Ear Specula—1 Case, Qty 8500
52450	KleenScoop Specula (case of 10 boxes, 100 pieces per box)

Disposable Otoscope Specula Dispenser

52400	Dispenser for Disposable Ear Specula without Storage, 524 Series (case of 10 Dispensers)
52401	Dispenser for Disposable Ear Specula with Storage, 524 Series (case of 10 Dispensers)
52101	Dispenser for Disposable Ear Specula with Storage, 521 Series (case of 10 Dispensers)
52100	Dispenser for Disposable Ear Specula without Storage, 521 Series (case of 10 Dispensers)

KleenSpec Pneumatic, Operating and Consulting Disposable Specula—521 Series Disposable Otoscope Specula

52133-B	3.0 mm KleenSpec Disposable Ear Specula for Pneumatic, Operating and Consulting Oscopes (case of 10 bags, 500/bag)
52134	4.0 mm KleenSpec Disposable Ear Specula for Pneumatic, Operating and Consulting Oscopes (case of 10 bags, 500/bag)
52135-B	5.0 mm KleenSpec Disposable Ear Specula for Pneumatic, Operating and Consulting Oscopes (case of 10 bags, 500/bag)



○
2.75 mm

○
4.25 mm

52401
Disposable Otoscope
Specula Dispenser for 524
Series Otoscope Specula



○
3.0 mm

○
4.0 mm

○
5.0 mm

52100
Disposable Otoscope Specula
Dispenser for 521 Series
Otoscope Specula

OPHTHALMOSCOPES

EYE, EAR, NOSE & THROAT



11820-CE
PanOptic™
Ophthalmoscope
Head shown with
Lithium Ion Handle

PanOptic™ Ophthalmoscope

The revolutionary PanOptic provides easy entry into the eye, together with a wider field of view to more easily observe conditions such as hypertension, diabetic retinopathy, and papilledema.

- Fast, easy entry into undilated pupils
- 5X larger view of the fundus vs. standard ophthalmoscopes in an undilated eye
- 25° field of view vs. the standard 5° field of view
- Greater working distance improves comfort for both practitioner and patient
- Helps detect corneal abrasions with cobalt blue filter and corneal viewing lens (model 11820-CE only)
- Patented Glare Extinguishment System prevents interference from unwanted glare and reflections
- Halogen HPX® lamp provides bright, white light
- Compatible with all existing Welch Allyn 3.5 V power sources



11820-CE
PanOptic™
Ophthalmoscope
(head only)

11810-CE PanOptic Ophthalmoscope (head only)

11820-CE PanOptic Ophthalmoscope with Cobalt Blue Filter and Corneal Viewing Lens

11800-V Veterinary PanOptic Ophthalmoscope with 3 Spot Sizes: Micro, Small and Large; with Add-on Magnifying Lens

PanOptic™ Ophthalmoscope: Accessories

03800-U Halogen HPX Lamp for PanOptic Ophthalmoscope

11870 Patient Eyecup (pkg of 5) for PanOptic Ophthalmoscope

11875 Corneal Viewing Lens for PanOptic Ophthalmoscope

05258-M PanOptic Diagnostic Set Carrying Case (rigid)

03800-LED LED Lamp Upgrade Kit



11870
Patient Eyecup
for PanOptic
Ophthalmoscope



03800-LED
LED Lamp Upgrade
Kit for PanOptic
Ophthalmoscope

Field of View (5X larger view of the fundus)



Standard



PanOptic
Ophthalmoscope

Instrument Head



Lenses

+20 to -20

Filters

Red-free
Cobalt Blue
(model 11820-CE only)

Optical System

Patented Axial
PointSource™ Optics

3.5 V Standard Ophthalmoscope

Uses halogen light for true tissue colour and consistent, long-lasting illumination. Versatile and reliable at an economical price.

- Halogen light for true tissue colour and consistent, long-lasting illumination
- 6 apertures: micro, small, and large spot sizes, fixation target, slit aperture, and red-free filter
- 28 focusing lenses with a range of -25 to +40 diopters
- Rubber brow rest prevents scratching of eyeglasses



11710
3.5 V Standard Ophthalmoscope
(head only)

11710 Standard Ophthalmoscope (head only)

3.5 V Standard Ophthalmoscope: Accessories

03000-U 3.5 V Halogen Lamp for 11710 Standard Ophthalmoscope

APERTURES FOR: 3.5 V Standard Ophthalmoscope



Micro-Spot Aperture
Allows quick entry into small, undilated pupils.



Small Aperture
Provides excellent view of fundus through an undilated pupil.



Large Aperture
Standard aperture for a dilated pupil and general examination of the eye.



Fixation Aperture
Has graduated crosshairs for measuring eccentric fixation or locating lesions.



Slit
Used to determine levels of lesions and tumors.



Red-Free Filter
Excludes red rays from examination field for easy identification of veins, arteries and nerve fibres.

Lenses	Filters	Optical System
28 Lenses -25 to +40 Diopters	Red-free	Standard Optics

3.5 V Coaxial Ophthalmoscope



11720
Coaxial Ophthalmoscope
(head only)



04900-LED
LED Lamp Upgrade
Kit for Coaxial
Ophthalmoscope

The patented Welch Allyn Coaxial Vision System facilitates ophthalmoscopy by enabling easier entry into the eye, a larger field of view, and reduced glare compared to standard ophthalmoscopes.

- Halogen HPX® lamp provides light for true tissue colour and long-lasting performance
- Coaxial optics produce a shadow-free spot, easier entry into undilated pupils, and a larger field of view versus standard ophthalmoscopes
- Detect corneal abrasions with cobalt blue filter
- Polarising filter virtually eliminates corneal reflection
- Sealed optics keep out dust and dirt
- 18 unique aperture/filter combinations for greater versatility
- Red-free filter may be used with any aperture
- 28 focusing lenses with a range of -25 to +40 diopters

11720 Coaxial Ophthalmoscope (head only)

3.5 V Coaxial Ophthalmoscope: Accessories

04900-U 3.5 V Halogen Lamp for 11720 Ophthalmoscope

04900-LED LED Upgrade Kit

APERTURES FOR: 3.5 V Coaxial Ophthalmoscope, 3.5 V AutoStep® Coaxial Ophthalmoscope and Prestige™ Coaxial-Plus Ophthalmoscope (models 11720, 11730 and 11735)



Micro-Spot Aperture

Allows quick entry into small, undilated pupils.



Small Aperture

Provides excellent view of fundus through an undilated pupil.



Large Aperture

Standard aperture for a dilated pupil and general examination of the eye.



Fixation Aperture

Has graduated crosshairs for measuring eccentric fixation or locating lesions.



Cobalt Filter

Used with fluorescein dye to view small lesions, abrasions and foreign objects on the cornea.



Slit

Used to determine levels of lesions and tumors.



Red-Free Filter

Excludes red rays from examination field for easy identification of veins, arteries and nerve fibres.

Lenses	Filters	Optical System	
28 Lenses -25 to +40 Diopters	Cross-linear Polarising Red-free Cobalt Blue	Coaxial Optics	

3.5 V AutoStep® Coaxial Ophthalmoscope

Patented coaxial optics, Halogen HPX® illumination, and 68 focusing lenses combine for premium quality.

- Halogen HPX lamp provides light output for true tissue colour and consistent, long-lasting illumination
- Coaxial optics produce a shadow-free spot, easier entry into undilated pupils, and a larger field of view
- 18 aperture/filter combinations for greater versatility: micro, small, and large spot sizes, cobalt blue filter for corneal exams, fixation target, or slit aperture can be combined with red-free filter, polarising filter, or unfiltered Halogen HPX illumination
- 68 lenses in single-diopter steps for precise resolution (+38 to -30)
- Sealed optics keep out dust and dirt for years of maintenance-free operation
- Rubber brow rest prevents scratching of eyeglasses



11730
AutoStep® Coaxial
Ophthalmoscope

11730 AutoStep Coaxial Ophthalmoscope (head only)

3.5 V AutoStep Coaxial Ophthalmoscope: Accessories

04900-U 3.5 V Halogen Lamp

04900-LED LED Upgrade Kit



04900-LED
LED Upgrade Kit

Lenses	Filters	Optical System
68 Lenses -30 to +38 Diopters	Cobalt Blue Cross-linear Polarising Red-free	Coaxial Optics

Prestige™ Coaxial-Plus Ophthalmoscope

Patented Coaxial-Plus optics enable easy entry into undilated pupils for more accurate diagnoses, while two filter selections provide optimum light levels for entering healthy eyes and those with cataracts.

- Enables easy entry into undilated pupils through precise lamp filament and optical alignment
- The neutral filter provides the ideal amount of colour-accurate Halogen HPX® light for entering healthy eyes without unwanted reflex
- The opacity setting provides the brightest Halogen HPX light for easy entry into eyes with cataract or other media opacity
- 68 lenses provide extensive range of focus for optimum resolution (+38 to -30)

11735 Prestige Coaxial-Plus Ophthalmoscope (head only)

Prestige Coaxial-Plus Ophthalmoscope: Accessories

04900-U 3.5 V Halogen Lamp

04900-LED LED Upgrade Kit



11735
Prestige™ Coaxial-Plus
Ophthalmoscope shown
with Lithium Ion Handle



04900-LED
LED Upgrade Kit

Lenses	Filters	Optical System	
68 Lenses -30 to +38 Diopters	Neutral Density Opacity Setting Red-free Cobalt Blue	Coaxial-Plus Optics	

PocketScope™ Ophthalmoscope

Lightweight, compact diagnostic instruments deliver high performance in a slightly smaller package.

- Halogen light for true tissue colour and consistent, long-lasting illumination
- 12 aperture/filter combinations for greater versatility: micro, small, and large spot sizes, cobalt blue filter for corneal exams, fixation target, and slit aperture, plus red-free filter and unfiltered halogen
- 48 focusing lenses for better resolution

12820	PocketScope Ophthalmoscope with "AA" Handle
12821	PocketScope Ophthalmoscope with "AA" Handle and Soft Case
13000	PocketScope Ophthalmoscope (head only)

PocketScope Ophthalmoscope: Accessories

03900-U	2.5 V Halogen Lamp for PocketScope Ophthalmoscope
05280-1	Hard Case for PocketScope Sets and Instruments
05928-U	Soft Zipper Case for PocketScope Set



12820
PocketScope
Ophthalmoscope



12850
Pocket Junior
Ophthalmoscope
Complete with "AA"
Handle and Batteries

Pocket Junior Ophthalmoscope

A lightweight and compact ophthalmoscope that provides brighter light, sealed optics and an adjustable aperture dial.

- Lightweight and compact
- Halogen illumination provides brighter, whiter, longer-lasting light
- Sealed optics keep instrument clean and dust free
- Aperture dial offers six selections
- Glass condensing lens
- Includes red-free and cobalt blue filter
- Standard "AA" batteries with interchangeable heads for otoscope and ophthalmoscope
- Handle artwork customisation available (minimum order 5000 units)

12850 Pocket Junior Ophthalmoscope Complete with "AA" Handle and Batteries

12851 Pocket Junior Ophthalmoscope Complete with "AA" Handle, Batteries and Case

Pocket Junior Ophthalmoscope: Accessories

03900-U Replacement Lamp

Connex® Integrated Wall System

Physical assessment and vital signs documentation in one convenient system. The Connex Integrated Wall System provides features that may help improve patient safety, speeding patient flow and saving valuable time and space.



- For connected facilities, vitals can be electronically sent directly to the EMR/EHR system
- Fast 15-second NIBP and pulse rate
- SureTemp® Plus and/or Braun ThermoScan® PRO 4000 ear thermometry
- Masimo® or Nellcor® pulse oximetry
- Adult, paediatric, and neonatal blood pressure modes
- NIBP interval monitoring mode, including customisable interval programmes
- Programmable visual and audible alarms for BP, SpO₂, temperature and pulse
- Integrated 3.5 V handles for physical assessment tools
- Weight Management—Can be connected to a broad range of Welch Allyn Health o Meter Professional Scales (visit www.welchallyn.com/homscales for more information).

To configure your Connex Integrated Wall System, simply use the following chart:

- The first two characters indicate model # series, for example: 84 and 85
- All models contain a blood pressure parameter
- The third through sixth characters designate additional (optional) parameters
- An X in any character position indicates that an optional parameter was not selected and is therefore not installed
- Power cords are indicated after the “-” at end of the part number, e.g., 8X -2, as a 1-digit alphanumeric code

1st & 2nd Position	3rd Position	4th Position	5th Position	6th Position	7th Position	8th Position
Model Series	SpO ₂	Oral Temp	Storage	Ear Temp	Head Pair	Power Cord
8						-
Indicate model # series: 84 = No Radio 85 = Radio	Indicates SpO ₂ : M = Masimo SpO ₂ N = Nellcor SpO ₂ X = No SpO ₂	Indicates Oral Temp: T = SureTemp Plus X = No Oral Temp	V = SCS (Standard Cuff Storage)	Indicates IR Thermometry: E = Braun IR X = No Ear Temp	C = MacroView 23920 + Coaxial Ophthalmoscope 11720 P = MacroView 23920 + PanOptic Ophthalmoscope 11810 X = No Heads	

Power Cord Key	
B	North America
2	Europe
4	United Kingdom
6	Australia/New Zealand
7	South Africa

CONNEX INTEGRATED WALL SYSTEM

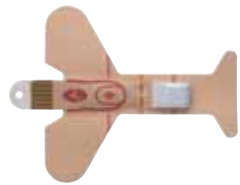
EYE, EAR, NOSE & THROAT



LNOP-DCI
Adult Reusable Finger
Sensor (Masimo)



LNOP-DCIP
Paediatric
Reusable Finger
Sensor (Masimo)



LNOP-ADT
Adult Disposable
Adhesive Finger
Sensor (Masimo)



LNOP-PDT
Paediatric
Disposable
Adhesive
Finger Sensor
(Masimo)



PC-04
1 m Cable
with Sensor
Connector
(Masimo)

Blood Pressure Tubing (Latex-free)

4500-33	SureBP™ 2-Tube Blood Pressure Hose (1.5 m)
4500-31	SureBP 2-Tube Blood Pressure Hose (3 m)
4500-32	SureBP 2-Tube Blood Pressure Hose (2 m)
6000-30	1-Tube Blood Pressure Hose (1.5 m)
6000-31	1-Tube Blood Pressure Hose (3 m)
6000-33	Neonatal Blood Pressure Hose (3 m)
5200-08	Calibration "T" Connector

Masimo® Pulse Oximetry

LNOP-DCI	Masimo LNOP Reusable Finger Clip Probe—Adult
LNOP-DCIP	Masimo LNOP Reusable Finger Clip Probe—Paediatric
008-0953-00	Masimo LNOP Reusable Ear Sensor (Need LNOP cable)
LNOP-ADT	Masimo LNOP Disposable Adhesive Finger Clip Probe—Adult
LNOP-PDT	Masimo LNOP Disposable Adhesive Finger Clip Probe—Paediatric
LNOP-NEO	Masimo LNOP Disposable Adhesive Finger Clip Probe—Neonate
LNOP-NEOPT	Masimo LNOP Disposable Adhesive Finger Clip Probe—Neonate (sensitive skin)
PC-04	Masimo LNOP 1 m Cable w/ Sensor Connector
PC-08	Masimo LNOP 2 m Cable w/ Sensor Connector
LNCS-DCI	Masimo LNCS Reusable Finger Sensor—Adult
LNCS-DCIP	Masimo LNCS Reusable Finger Sensor—Paediatric
LNCS-ADTX	Masimo LNCS Adhesive Finger Sensor—Adult (20/case)
LNCS-PDTX	Masimo LNCS Adhesive Finger Sensor—Paediatric (20/case)
RED LNC-10	Masimo Rainbow SET 3 m Cable w/ MINI-D Connector
LNCS-YI	Masimo LNCS Multisite Reusable Sensor (1 sensor, 6 adhesive wraps)
LNCS-TC-I	Masimo LNCS Reusable Ear Sensor
LNCS-Neo-L-3	Masimo LNCS Disposable Adhesive Finger Sensor—Neonate/Adult (20 per case)
Neo-Wrap-RP	Masimo LNCS Replacement Wrap for Neonatal Adhesives (100 per case)
LNCS-Inf-3	Masimo LNCS Disposable Adhesive Finger Sensor—Infant (20 per case)
Inf-Wrap-RP	Masimo LNCS Replacement Wrap for Infant Adhesives (100 per case)
YI-AD	Masimo LNCS Multisite Adhesive Wrap Adult/Paediatric/Neonatal for YI sensor (100 per case)
YI-FM	Masimo LNCS Multisite Foam Wrap Adult/Paediatric/Neonatal for YI sensor (12 per case)

Nellcor® Pulse Oximetry

DS-100A	Nellcor DuraSensor Adult Oxygen Transducer
DOC-10	Nellcor Extension Cable (3 m)
DOC-8	Nellcor Extension Cable (2 m)
DOC-4	Nellcor Extension Cable (1 m)
D-YS	Nellcor Dura-Y Oxygen Transducer (1 sensor, 40 wraps)
D-YSE	Nellcor Ear Clip (use with Dura-Y sensor)
D-YSPD	Nellcor PediCheck Paediatric Spot Check (use w/ Dura-Y sensor)
MAX-AI	Nellcor OxiMax Adult Sensor (single use, case of 24)
MAX-PI	Nellcor OxiMax Paediatric Sensor (single use, case of 24)
MAX-II	Nellcor OxiMax Infant Sensor (single use, case of 24)
OXI-A/N	Nellcor OxiBand Adult/Neonatal Transducer (1 sensor, 50 wraps)
OXI-P/I	Nellcor OxiBand Paediatric/Infant Transducer (1 sensor, 50 wraps)



DS-100A
DuraSensor™
Adult Oxygen
Transducer
(Nellcor)



DOC-8
Extension Cable
(2 m) (Nellcor)

Braun ThermoScan® PRO 4000 Thermometry

04000-600	PRO 4000 Ear Thermometer (without rechargeable batteries)
53020-0000	PRO 4000 Rechargeable Battery Pack
04000-800	PRO 4000 Disposable Probe Covers (800 covers, 20/box)
01802-110	9600 Plus Calibration Tester



04000-600
Braun® ThermoScan® PRO
4000 Ear Thermometer

Miscellaneous Accessories

BATT33	Replacement Battery
PWCD-B	Line Cord B, North America, 2 m
PWCD-2	Line Cord 2, Europe, 2 m
PWCD-4	Line Cord 4, United Kingdom, 2 m
PWCD-6	Line cord 6, Australia/New Zealand, 2 m
PWCD-7	Line Cord 7, South Africa, 2 m
6000-NC	Nurse Call Cable
6000-915	2D Barcode Scanner Kit—Scanner, Mounting Bracket, Hardware
6000-915HS	HS1-M 2D Barcode Scanner with Coiled USB
4500-925	USB Cable for Wired Connectivity



04000-800
PRO 4000 Disposable
Probe Cover

Contact your local Welch Allyn representative for local availability.

Partners in Care Services™

Service & Education Partnership Programmes

S1-CIWS	Comprehensive Partnership Programme—1 year
S1-CIWS-2	Comprehensive Partnership Programme—2 years
S1-CIWS-5	Comprehensive Partnership Programme—5 years
S2-CIWS	Biomed Partnership Programme—1 year
S2-CIWS-2	Biomed Partnership Programme—2 years
S2-CIWS-5	Biomed Partnership Programme—5 years

Technical Training

CIWSSERREPW-TRN	Technical Online Training for Biomedics
CIWSSERREP-TRN	Technical Onsite Training for Biomedics
PRV-001	Preventive SVC WA Bench Per Unit
PRV-002	Preventive SVC Planned Onsite Per Unit
S4-CIWS	Extended Warranty—1 year
S4-CIWS-2	Extended Warranty—2 years

767 Integrated Diagnostic Systems and Wall Transformer Sets

A convenient, modular package that puts everything needed for fast, accurate diagnoses at arm's length. By combining a wall aneroid, ophthalmoscope, otoscope, specula dispenser, and thermometer (optional), Welch Allyn puts all the basic diagnostic tools within easy reach.

- All the instruments you'll need to perform a complete diagnostic examination
- Comfortable, contoured handles are easy to hold and manoeuvre
- Durable, easy-to-clean, high-impact ABS housing
- OptiSense™ sensor automatically turns handles on when they are removed from the cradles and off when they are replaced
- Optional KleenSpec® Diagnostic or Pneumatic Specula Dispenser
- Choose either PanOptic™ Ophthalmoscope model 11810-CE or model 11820-CE with cobalt blue filter and corneal viewing lens, or the other sealed (dust-free) Coaxial Ophthalmoscope (11720)
- Otoscope options include the MacroView™ Otoscope, which provides 30% more magnification and nearly twice the field of view of traditional otoscopes, or Pneumatic Otoscope
- Optional 767 Wall Aneroid with easy-to-read dial face, certified accuracy and lifetime calibration programme
- Sturdy, predrilled mounting board mounts easily to any wall, preventing loss or theft
- Optional SureTemp® Plus Electronic Thermometer for accurate oral readings in approximately 4 to 6 seconds, rectal readings in approximately 15 seconds



76792-2MP2 (EU) / 76792-2MP4 (UK)

767 Wall Transformer with 11820-CE PanOptic™ Ophthalmoscope, MacroView™ Otoscope, 767 Tycos® Wall Aneroid, SureTemp® Plus Thermometer, KleenSpec® Specula Dispenser and Wall Board

767 INTEGRATED WALL SYSTEMS














EYE, EAR, NOSE & THROAT

Welch Allyn Integrated Diagnostic System and Wall Transformer Sets

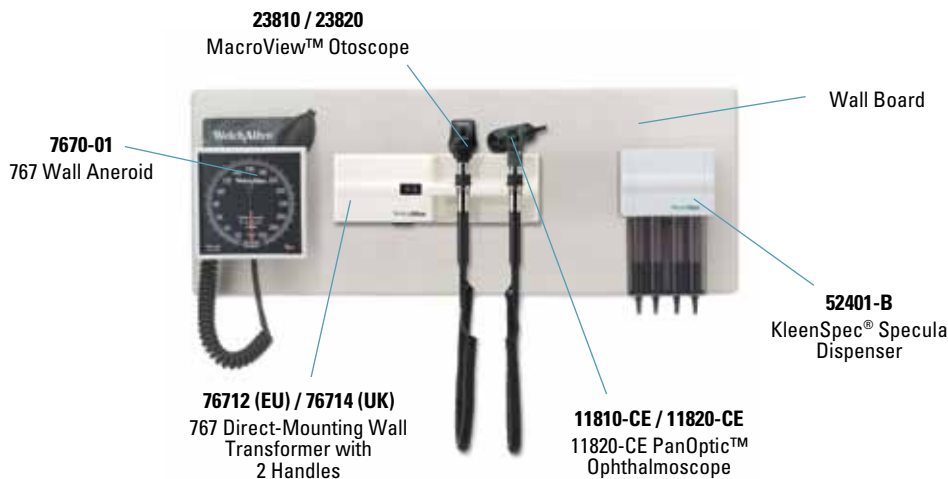
Integrated Wall Systems are available in preconfigured and custom-configured sets.

Preconfigured Wall Diagnostic Systems					
Name	Code	Ophthalmoscope	Otoscope	Power Source	Additional Components
Elite Integrated Wall System	76792-4 (EU) / 76794-4 (UK)	3.5 V Coaxial (11720)	3.5 V Diagnostic (2000)	3.5 V Wall Transformer	Wall Board, 767 BP (7670-01) and Specula Holder (52401)
Prestige Integrated Wall System	76792-M2 (EU) / 76794-M4 (UK)	3.5 V Coaxial (11720)	3.5 V MacroView Otoscope (23810)	3.5 V Wall Transformer	Wall Board, 767 BP (7670-01) and Specula Holder (52401)
Elite PanOptic Integrated Wall System (52401)	76792-2P20 (EU) / 76794-4P20 (UK)	PanOptic (11820)	3.5 V Diagnostic (20000)	3.5 V Wall Transformer	Wall Board, 767 BP (7670-01) and Specula Holder (52401)
Prestige PanOptic Integrated Wall System	76792-2PM2 (EU) / 76794-4PM4 (UK)	PanOptic (11820)	3.5 V MacroView Otoscope (23810)	3.5 V Wall Transformer	Wall Board, 767 BP (7670-01) and Specula Holder (52401)

To order a custom-configured Integrated Wall System, simply choose the power source and component part numbers. Then, just contact your local Welch Allyn representative to order.

	Choose One	Choose Two						Optional Components							
Wall Board	767 Direct-Mounting Wall Transformer with 2 Handles	Coaxial Ophthalmoscopes	PanOptic™ Ophthalmoscopes		Diagnostic MacroView™ Otoscopes	Diagnostic Otoscope	Pneumatic Otoscope	767 Aneroid	KleenSpec® Specula Dispenser Small	KleenSpec® Specula Dispenser Large	SureTemp® Plus Thermometers	Spot Vital Signs®	Spot Vital Signs® LXi	Connex® ProBP™ 3400 Digital Blood Pressure Devices	
															
Part Number	76712 (EU) / 76714 (UK)	11720	11810-CE	11820-CE	23810	23820	25020	20200	7670-01	52401-B	5210-F	01690-300	34XFWT-B	34XFWT-B	34XFWT-B

Sample custom-configured Integrated Wall System



767 Wall Transformer

Accurate diagnosis within easy reach.

- Offers the flexibility to add on as you grow
- Handle-based rheostats for quick light intensity adjustments
- Modular design provides the ability to add a third handle or SureTemp® thermometer
- OptiSense™ sensor automatically turns handles on and off when removed and replaced from cradle



76712/ (EU) / 76714 (UK)
767 Wall Transformer
(Heads not included)

767 Integrated Diagnostic Systems and Wall Transformer Sets: Accessories

76712 (EU) / 76714 (UK)	767 Wall Transformer
76730	767 Third Handle Module
76790-3	Wall Board for Mounting Instruments
01692-500	SureTemp® Plus 692 Electronic Thermometer, One Room, Wall Mount, 2.7 m Cord and Oral Probe with Oral Probe Well
7670-01	767 Wall Aneroid with Durable FlexiPort® Adult Cuff
52101-B	Direct-Mounting Dispenser, with Storage Tray, for 521 Series Disposable Ear Specula for Pneumatic, Operating and Consulting Otosopes (38)
76700	Locking Collar for Theft Protection (set of 2)
52100	KleenSpec® Disposable Specula Dispenser (521 series)
7670-12	Mobile Stand
52101	KleenSpec® Pneumatic, Operating, and Consulting Otoscope Disposable Specula Dispenser with Storage Compartment (10 sold per case)
52401	Universal KleenSpec® MacroView™, Otoscope Disposable Specula Dispenser with Storage Compartment (10 sold per case)



7670-01
767 Tycos® Wall Aneroid with Durable One-Piece Adult Cuff



52100
Specula Dispenser



52401
Specula Dispenser

Power Cords

76402 (EU) / 76404 (UK)	2.7 m Power Cord
--------------------------------	------------------

Preconfigured 767 Wall Transformers				
Name	Code	Ophthalmoscope	Otoscope	Power Source
Elite Wall Set	76752 (EU) 76754 (UK)	3.5 V Coaxial (11720)	3.5 V Diagnostic (2000)	3.5 V Wall Transformer
Prestige Wall Set	76710-72M2 (EU) 76710-72M4 (UK)	3.5 V Coaxial (11720)	3.5 V MacroView Otoscope (23810)	3.5 V Wall Transformer
Prestige PanOptic Wall Set	76710-82M2 (EU) 76710-82M4 (UK)	PanOptic (11820)	3.5 V MacroView Otoscope (23810)	3.5 V Wall Transformer



71902 (EU) / 71904 (UK)
3.5 V Lithium Ion Rechargeable Handle



3.5 V Lithium Ion Rechargeable Handle

Twice the on-time, half the weight, and fits more comfortably in your hand.

- Half the weight of traditional 3.5 V handles
- Fits all Welch Allyn 3.5 V instrument heads
- 120 minutes of on-time (compared to 60 minutes for standard NiCad handles)
- Made of sturdy CYCOLOY engineering resin
- Low-battery indicator
- Lithium ion battery technology that has no "memory" effect
- AC charging module is easily removable from the handle and has retractable AC prongs (model 71902/71904 only)

71902 (EU) / 71904 (UK)	Lithium Ion Handle with AC Charging Module—3.5 V Lithium Ion Rechargeable Handle Model Configuration
71910	Lithium Ion Handle only for use in Universal Desk Charger

3.5 V Lithium Ion Rechargeable Handle: Accessories

71960	Replacement Lithium Ion Battery
71942 (EU) / 71944 (UK)	Lithium Ion Power Handle Charging Stand and Transformer

3.5 V Nickel-Cadmium Rechargeable Handles

A choice of convenient rechargeable power sources that fit all our 3.5 V instrument heads.

- Rechargeable nickel-cadmium battery included
- Smooth, non-abrasive knurled finish ensures a non-slip grip
- Chrome-plated brass construction for durability and reliable long life
- Rechargeable and can also be converted for use with standard C-cell batteries (model 71020-C only)
- Recharges in the Welch Allyn desk charger and numerous stand consoles and well chargers (model 71670)

71062-C (EU) / 71604-C (UK)	Rechargeable Convertible 3.5 V NiCad Handle Complete with Charging Transformer and Converter
71020-A	Rechargeable Handle only
71020-C	Rechargeable/Convertible (to C-cell Batteries) Handle only
71670	Rechargeable NiCad Handle for Desk/Well Chargers

3.5 V Nickel-Cadmium Rechargeable Handles: Accessories

72300	Replacement NiCad Rechargeable Battery (orange) for 71020-A/71020-C
710171-501	Battery Charger Module (section only) for 71020-A/71020-C
72200	Replacement NiCad Rechargeable Battery (black) for 71670
710168-501	Battery Converter



71020-A
Rechargeable Handle



71020-C
Rechargeable/
Convertible Handle



71142 (EU) / 71144 (UK)
Universal Desk Charger for
Lithium Ion and NiCad Handles

Universal Charger and Desk Sets

Compact, portable unit provides convenient drop-in recharging of desk/well- charger instrument handles.

- Coloured LEDs indicate power to the unit and that handles are charging
- Advanced circuitry for constant automatic safe charging and optimum lamp performance and life
- Compact for convenience and mobility
- Optional wall mount kit for permanently mounting to wall or cabinet
- Optional specula tray conveniently stores swabs, otoscope specula, and cures
- Accepts 3.5 V or 2.5 V well-rechargeable NiCad handles, Lithium Ion Handle and PocketScope™ handles (only PocketScope™ handles require an adapter)

Universal Charger and Desk Sets

71142 (EU) / 71144 (UK)	Universal Desk Charger for Lithium Ion and NiCad Handles
71712 (EU) / 71714 (UK)	Desk Charger with 2 NiCad Handles
71732 (EU) / 71734 (UK)	Desk Charger with 2 Lithium Ion Handle

Universal Charger and Desk Sets: Accessories

71310	Specula Tray
--------------	--------------

Fully Configured Desk Charger Sets

Desk Chargers are available in preconfigured and custom-configured sets.

Preconfigured Desk Charger Sets				
Name	Code	Ophthalmoscope	Otoscope	Power Source
Prestige PanOptic Desk Set	71812-MPS (EU) 71814-MPS (UK)	PanOptic Ophthalmoscope 11810-CE	MacroView 23810	3.5 V Desk Charger with two Lithium Ion Handles
Prestige Desk Set	71824-M (UK)	3.5 Coaxial 11720	MacroView with throat illuminator 23820	3.5 V Desk Charger with two NiCad Handles
Prestige Lithium Ion Desk Set	71822-MS (EU) 71824-MS (UK)	3.5 Coaxial 11720	MacroView with throat illuminator 23820	3.5 V Desk Charger with two Lithium Ion Handles
Elite Lithium Ion Desk Diagnostic System	71822-SM (EU) 71824-SM (UK)	3.5 Coaxial 11720	3.5 V HPX with Illuminator 20000	3.5 V Desk Charger with two Lithium Ion Handles
Professional Desk Diagnostic System	71742 (EU)	3.5 Coaxial 11720	3.5 V HPX 25020	3.5 V Desk Charger with two NiCad handles

Configure Your Own Desk Charger Set

Part Number	Choose One			Choose One				Choose Two				
	PanOptic™ Ophthalmoscopes	Coaxial Ophthalmoscopes	PocketScope Ophthalmoscopes	Pneumatic Otoscope	Diagnostic MacroView™ Otoscopes	Diagnostic Otoscope	PocketScope Otoscope	3.5 V Nickel- Cadmium Rechargeable Handles	3.5 V Lithium Ion Rechargeable Handle	PocketScope Handle	Universal Charger	
	11810-CE	11820-CE	11720	13000	20200	23810	25020	21111	71670*	71912* / 71914*	72800/71249 Pocket	71142 / 71144

*All desk sets come with two handles

Sample custom-configured Desk Charger Set



DIAGNOSTIC SETS

EYE, EAR, NOSE & THROAT

Fully Configured Ophthalmic Sets

Ophthalmic sets are available in preconfigured and custom-configured sets.

Preconfigured Ophthalmic Sets					
Name	Code	Ophthalmoscope	Retinoscope	Power Source	Case
PanOptic Lithium Ion Ophthalmic	18322-VPSM (EU) 18324-VPSM (UK)	PanOptic Ophthalmoscope with Corneal Lens 11820-CE	Elite Retinoscope 18245	Lithium Ion Rechargeable Smart Handle	Hard Case 05828-U
Elite Lithium Ion Ophthalmic Set	18532-VSM (EU) 18534-VSM (UK)	3.5 V Coaxial AutoStep11735	Elite Retinoscope 18245	Lithium Ion Rechargeable Smart Handle	Hard Case 05829-U
Professional Lithium Ion Ophthalmic Set	18322-VSM (EU Only)	3.5 V Coaxial 11720	Elite Retinoscope 18245	Lithium Ion Rechargeable Smart Handle	Hard Case 05829-U
Elite Ophthalmic Set	18322-VC (EU Only)	3.5 V Coaxial	Elite Retinoscope 18245	NiCad Rechargeable / Convertible Handle	Hard Case 05829-U
Professional Ophthalmic Set	18310-BI	3.5 V Halogen 11710	Elite Retinoscope 18245	C-Cell Battery Handle 71020-B	Hard Case 05829-U

Configure Your Own Ophthalmic Set

	Choose One				Choose One			Choose Up to Two		Choose One
	PanOptic™ Ophthalmoscopes	Prestige™ Coaxial-Plus Ophthalmoscope	3.5 V AutoStep® Coaxial Ophthalmoscope	3.5 V Coaxial Ophthalmoscope	Elite™ Streak Retinoscope	Elite™ Spot Retinoscope	Fixation Cards	3.5 V Nickel-Cadmium Rechargeable Handles	3.5 V Lithium Ion Rechargeable Handle	Hard Case**
										
Part Number	11820-CE	11735	11730	11720	18245	18300	18250	71020-A*	71902 / 71904	Hard

*Available with Convertible Handle; add "-C" to set number when ordering (e.g., 71000 to 71000-C)

**All sets available in Soft Case by changing last digit of set to 1 (e.g., 18335 to 18331)

Fully Configured Otoscope Sets

Otoscope sets are available in preconfigured and custom-configured sets.

Preconfigured Otoscope Sets				
Name	Code	Otoscope	Power Source	Case
Prestige Otoscope Set	25272-MS (EU) 25274-MS (UK)	MacroView with throat illuminator 23820	Lithium Ion Rechargeable Smart Handle	05259-M
Prestige Otoscope Set with C-Cell Handle	25090-MBI	MacroView 23810	C-Cell Battery Handle No. 71020-B	05259-M
Elite Lithium Ion Otoscope Set	25282-VSM (EU) 25284-VSM (UK)	3.5 V HPX with Illuminator 20000	Lithium Ion Rechargeable Smart Handle	Hard Case 05259-M
Elite Otoscope Set	25282-C (EU) 25284-C (UK)	3.5 V HPX with Illuminator 20000	NiCad Rechargeable/Convertible Handle	Hard Case 05259-M
Professional Otoscope Set	25090-BI	2.8 V Halogen	C-Cell Battery Handle 71020-B	Hard Case 05259-M
Elite Pocket Otoscope Set	22821	PocketScope Otoscope with Throat Illuminator 21111	One PocketScope "AA" Battery Handle with Batteries 72830	Soft Case 05928-U
Professional Pocket Otoscope Set	22861	PocketScope Otoscope 21131	One Battery Handle 72831	Soft Case 05928-U

Configure Your Own Otoscope Set

	Choose One				Choose Up to Two		Choose One	
	Diagnostic MacroView™ Otoscopes	Pneumatic Otoscope	Operating Otoscope	Diagnostic Otoscope	3.5 V Nickel-Cadmium Rechargeable Handles	3.5 V Lithium Ion Rechargeable Handle	Hard Case	Soft Case
								
Part Number	23810 23820	20200	21700	21700	71000-A*	71902 / 71904	Hard	Soft

*Note: Add "C" to the end of the item numbers above for a set with the 71000-C Convertible handle in place of the 71000-A (e.g., 25070-MC)

DIAGNOSTIC SETS

EYE, EAR, NOSE & THROAT

Preconfigured Diagnostic Sets

Diagnostic sets are available in preconfigured and custom-configured sets.

Preconfigured Diagnostic Sets					
Name	Code	Ophthalmoscope	Otoscope	Power Source	Case
Prestige PanOptic Lithium Ion Diagnostic Set	97202-MVPS (EU) 97204-MVPS (UK)	PanOptic Ophthalmoscope 11820-CE	MacroView with throat illuminator 23820	Lithium Ion Rechargeable Smart Handle	Hard Case 05258-M
Prestige Diagnostic Set	97202-MVS (EU) 97204-MVS (UK)	3.5 V Coaxial 11720	MacroView with throat illuminator 23820	Lithium Ion Rechargeable Smart Handle	Hard Case 05258-M
Prestige Diagnostic Set with C-cell handle	97200-MBI	3.5 V Coaxial 11720	MacroView with throat illuminator 23820	C-Cell Battery Handle 71020-B	Hard Case 05258-M
Prestige Diagnostic Set with C-cell handle (no throat illuminator)	97250-MBI	3.5 V Coaxial 11720	MacroView 23810	C-Cell Battery Handle 71020-B	Hard Case 05258-M
Elite Diagnostic Set	97302-VSM	3.5 V Coaxial AutoStep 11735	3.5 V HPX with Illuminator 20000	Lithium Ion Rechargeable Smart Handle	Hard Case 05258-M
Hospital Elite Diagnostic Set	97202-VSM (EU) 97204-VSM (UK)	3.5 V Coaxial 11720	3.5 V HPX with Illuminator 20000	Lithium Ion Rechargeable Smart Handle	Hard Case 05258-M
Hospital Classic Diagnostic Set	97202-VC (EU) 97204-VC (UK)	3.5 V Coaxial 11720	3.5 V HPX with Illuminator 20000	NiCad Rechargeable/ Convertible Handle	Hard Case 05258-M
Elite Diagnostic Set	97200-BI	3.5 V Coaxial 11720	3.5 V HPX with Illuminator 20000	C-Cell Battery Handle 71020-B	Hard Case 05258-M
Professional Plus Diagnostic Set	97250-BI	3.5 V Coaxial 11720	3.5 V Halogen 25020	C-Cell Battery Handle 71020-B	Hard Case 05258-M
Professional Diagnostic Set	97150-BI	3.5 V Coaxial 11710	3.5 V Halogen 25020	C-Cell Battery Handle 71020-B	Hard Case 05258-M

Configure Your Own Diagnostic Set

	Choose One			Choose One					Choose One			Optional	Cases		
	Ophthalmoscopes			Otosopes					Handles			Nasal Illuminators	Hard / Soft		
															
Part Number	11810-CE	11820-CE	11710	11720	23810	23820	20200	21700	21700	71000-A	71000-C	71900	26535	Hard	Soft

2.5 V CompacSet™

The perfect “second set” for a fast-paced environment.

- Full-featured ophthalmoscope and fibre-optic otoscope integrated into one, easy-to-use instrument
- Fold-away design keeps instruments protected on the move
- Halogen illumination gives bright, white, long-lasting light
- Instrument heads swivel for easy access from any position
- Powered by “AA” or rechargeable batteries



92000
2.5 V CompacSet™

92000 CompacSet with “AA” Batteries

DIAGNOSTIC SETS

EYE, EAR, NOSE & THROAT



92821
2.5 V PocketScope
with Soft Case

2.5 V PocketScope™ Set

Have all the accuracy of Welch Allyn diagnostics right in your pocket.

- 2.5 V PocketScope Ophthalmoscope with consistent, long-lasting halogen illumination for true tissue colour
- 2.5 V PocketScope Otoscope with built-in throat illuminator gives you two instruments in one, with halogen illumination and fibre optics for cool light
- Adjustable rheostat to control light intensity
- Powered by “AA” batteries
- Available in either hard or soft case

92820 PocketScope Set with Hard Case

92821 PocketScope Set with Soft Case



95001
Pocket Junior Complete Set
Otoscope with 25 specula,
Ophthalmoscope, 2 handles,
batteries and case

Welch Allyn Pocket Junior Set

A winning combination—the power, convenience and versatility of both the Pocket Junior Otoscope and the Pocket Junior Ophthalmoscope.

95001 Pocket Junior Complete Set Otoscope with 25 Specula, Ophthalmoscope, 2 Handles, Batteries and Case

92821 PocketScope Set with Soft Case

Elite™ Retinoscope

Makes refractions easier than ever by producing one of the brightest, sharpest, and cleanest streaks available.

- Provides 2.8X the brightness of our standard retinoscopes
- Superior streak quality enables easier and quicker refractions—even in patients with small pupils
- Crossed linear polarising filter eliminates glare from trial lenses, helping you perform a more precise examination
- External focusing sleeve improves comfort and manoeuvrability
- Sealed optics keep the lenses cleaner for more effective exams
- Fits all Welch Allyn 3.5 V power sources
- For those preferring a spot retinoscope, the streak retinoscope converts to a spot retinoscope by simply replacing the streak lamp with a spot lamp

18245 Elite Streak Retinoscope

18300 Elite Spot Retinoscope

Elite Retinoscope: Accessories

08200-U Halogen HPX® Streak Replacement Lamp

08300-U Halogen HPX Spot Replacement Lamp

18250 Fixation Cards for Dynamic Retinoscopy (set of four)



18250
Fixation Cards
Set of four fixation cards quickly and easily attach to magnetic logo on instrument head for dynamic retinoscopy.



12400
3.5 V StrabismoScope
Unidirectional Occluder

StrabismoScope™ Unidirectional Occluder

Makes diagnosing strabismus easier than ever. Ideal for visualising dissociated vertical deviation.

- Efficient testing for strabismus, both latent (heterophorias) and manifest (heterotropias)
- Simultaneously view the movement of covered and uncovered eyes
- Halogen light increases the ambient light on the patient's side and aids visualisation by the practitioner
- Durable—rugged ABS housing resists damage from drops
- Fits all Welch Allyn 3.5 V power sources
- Laminated wall chart for patient education

12400	3.5 V StrabismoScope Unidirectional Occluder
--------------	--

StrabismoScope Unidirectional Occluder: Accessories

03000-U	3.5 V Halogen Lamp
----------------	--------------------

71020-A	3.5 V Direct Plug-in Rechargeable Handle
----------------	--

71020-C	3.5 V Convertible Rechargeable Handle
----------------	---------------------------------------

71902 (EU) / 71904 (UK)	3.5 V Lithium Ion Smart Handle with Removable AC Adapter
--------------------------------	--

SureSight® Autorefractor

SureSight Autorefractor is a portable, fast and affordable device that makes testing even your toughest patients quick and painless.

- Five-second, automatic testing is both fast and efficient
- SureSight's lights and sounds engage the patient's attention
- Minimal cooperation is required, making it ideal for use on young children, the disabled, and when there is a language barrier
- The hand-held, .9 kg (2 lbs.) SureSight unit and printer can be carried easily from room to room, to your waiting area, off-site—wherever you need it
- SureSight is so easy to learn and use, your staff can readily use it to refract patients
- SureSight refracts babies, children, and adults. You can even test patients while they are wearing glasses or contact lenses



14012 (EU) / 14014 (UK)
 SureSight Autorefractor
 Add "F" to the end of the part number for French, or "S" for Spanish version of device

14012 (EU) / 14014 (UK) SureSight Autorefractor Set (includes 110-130 V charging transformer, stand, thermal printer, and carrying case)

SureSight Autorefractor: Accessories

53600	Printer Paper (5 rolls)
05140-U	Carrying Case
72420	Lithium Ion Battery

BINOCULAR INDIRECT OPHTHALMOSCOPE

EYE, EAR, NOSE & THROAT



12500
Binocular Indirect
Ophthalmoscope

Binocular Indirect Ophthalmoscope

One of the most advanced BIOs available, with state-of-the-art, convenient features plus lightweight, comfortable fit and increased stability.

- Video-aligned optical system ensures precise positioning of components for easy viewing
- Well-padded leather headband and swooped design combined with ergonomic controls provide comfort and simple operation
- Illumination and visual pathways can be converged for excellent visualisation and true small-pupil capability
- Adjusts to handle interpupillary distances of 49 mm to 75 mm
- SoftTilt™ park/rest feature allows optics to be moved to a stationary position out of your line of vision
- Choose portable power source or versatile wall/desk power source



74352 (EU) / 74354 (UK)
Wall/Desk Power
Source for BIO



74362 (EU) / 74364 (UK)
Portable Power Source
for BIO



05120-U
Soft Carrying Case
for BIO (large)

12500	Binocular Indirect Ophthalmoscope
12500-D	Binocular Indirect Ophthalmoscope with Diffuser Filter
12500-Y	Binocular Indirect Ophthalmoscope with Yellow Filter
12500-DY	Binocular Indirect Ophthalmoscope with Diffuser and Yellow Filter

Binocular Indirect Ophthalmoscope: Accessories

74352 (EU) / 74354 (UK)	Wall/Desk Power Source for BIO
74362 (EU) / 74364 (UK)	Portable Power Source for BIO
05120-U (large) / 05122-U (small)	Soft Carrying Case for BIO
12550	Teaching Mirror
12551	Voltage Adapter (4.5 V- 6 V)
12060	Scleral Depressor
01200-U	BIO Halogen Lamp
72240	BIO Portable Power Supply Replacement Battery
74392 (EU) / 74394 (UK)	Direct Power Supply

Ear Wash System

Turn cerumen removal into a clean, quick, safe procedure with the first system to simultaneously irrigate and suction discharge using Hydrovac Action.

- Eliminates messy outflow by automatically dislodging, removing and disposing of cerumen
- Transparent tip seals tightly and directs outflow back to the sink and away from you and your patient
- You control and monitor suction, water temperature and pressure
- Designed to reduce typical side effects like vertigo, nausea, and tympanic membrane damage



Water Chamber with Hydrovac Action

29350E-I Ear Wash System—English (Not available in the UK)

29350D-I Ear Wash System—Dutch

9350DAN-I Ear Wash System—Danish

29350F-I Ear Wash System—French

29350G-I Ear Wash System—German

29350I-I Ear Wash System—Italian

29350P-I Ear Wash System—Portuguese

29350S-I Ear Wash System—Spanish

Ear Wash System: Accessories

29360 Ear Tips for Ear Wash System (case of 4 boxes or 100 ear tips)

29330 Hose Assembly (3.048 m)

TYMPANOMETRIC SYSTEMS

EYE, EAR, NOSE & THROAT



Large MicroTym Probe Tip (Grey)

23650

MicroTym3 Handle Only with two sets of Probe Tips



Charging Stand

Thermal Printer Paper

93652/93654

MicroTym3 Set with Charging Stand and Printer

MicroTym[®]3 Portable Tympanometric Instrument

Portable, reliable, cost-effective tympanometry for patients of all ages.

- 1000 Hz Quick Interpretation Mode for testing of infants less than 6 months
- Enhanced, field upgradeable software
- Welch Allyn quality and enhanced serviceability

93652 (EU) / 93654 (UK)	MicroTym3 Set with Charging Stand/Printer, Set of Probe Tips and Extra Paper
23650	MicroTym3 Handle Only (includes handle, battery and tip box with 2 tips of each size)

MicroTym3 Portable Tympanometric Instrument: Accessories

24620	MicroTym3 Tip Box with 2 Tips of Each Size
24621	4 Extra Small MicroTym3 Tips, 7 mm (Black)
24622	4 Small MicroTym3 Tips, 9 mm (Grey)
24623	4 Medium MicroTym3 Tips, 12 mm (Blue)
24624	4 Large MicroTym3 Tips, 16 mm (Green)
24625	4 Extra Large MicroTym3 Tips, 20 mm (White)
72910	MicroTym3 Replacement Battery
71170	MicroTym3 Portable Tympanometric Instrument Printer/Charger
55260	MicroTym3 Card Holder (included in set #93650)
55270	MicroTym3 1000 Hz Documentation Card, 100 each (starter pack included in set)
56100	Thermal Paper (5 rolls/box)

Comprehensive Partnership Programme

S1-MT3	MicroTym3—1 year
S1-MT3-2	MicroTym3—2 years

Warranty Extension

S4-MT3	MicroTym3, Warranty Extension—1 year
S4-MT3-2	MicroTym3, Warranty Extension—2 years



24620

MicroTym3 Tip Box

AudioScope® 3 Screening Audiometer

View the tympanic membrane and ear canal while screening for hearing loss, quickly and accurately.

- Halogen light and fibre optics enable brilliant view of tympanic membrane and ear canal before and during screening
- Choice of three screening levels—20 dB HL, 25 dB HL and 40 dB HL—at 500, 1000, 2000 and 4000 Hz for all ages
- Built-in 1000 Hz pretone lets patients "practice" listening first

92632 (EU) / 92632S (EU-SP) AudioScope 3 Set (AudioScope 3, set of AudioSpec Specula, 220 V Charging Transformer, Recording Forms)

92682 (EU) / 92682S (EU-SP) / 92684 (UK) AudioScope 3, Complete (AudioScope 3, set of AudioSpec Specula, 220 V Charging Transformer, Charging Stand, Recording Forms)

23300 AudioScope 3 with AudioSpec® Specula (handle only)



92632/92634
AudioScope 3 Complete

AudioScope® 3 Screening Audiometer: Accessories

71123 3.5 V AudioScope 3 Charging Stand only (without transformer)

71032 (EU) / 71034 (UK) Charging Transformer only for 71902 (EU) / 71904 (UK)

05232-U Soft Carrying Case for AudioScope 3

23303 Small AudioSpec Speculum for AudioScope 3

23305 Medium AudioSpec Speculum for AudioScope 3

23307 Large AudioSpec Speculum for AudioScope 3

23400 Set of 3 AudioSpec Specula for AudioScope (small, medium, large)

72300 Replacement NiCad Rechargeable Battery (orange)

06200-U 3.5 V Halogen Lamp



23300
AudioScope 3 Handle only shown with Replacement NiCad Rechargeable Battery 72300



23400
Set of three AudioSpec® Specula

ILLUMINATORS

EYE, EAR, NOSE & THROAT



LumiView™ Portable Binocular Microscope

Unique 3-D optics for viewing into small cavities.

- Adapts optical properties of binocular microscope to converge user's vision into a magnified, stereoscopic three-dimensional view
- Directs cool halogen light to the spot for clear 3-D image and accurate depth perception
- Simple to use, easy to carry and very affordable

20502H (EU) / 20504H (UK)	LumiView Portable Binocular Microscope, Head Mount with Portable Battery Pack
20512H (EU) / 20514H (UK)	LumiView Portable Binocular Microscope, Head Mount with Direct Power Source
20522H (EU) / 20524H (UK)	LumiView Portable Binocular Microscope, Headband Flat-Surface Magnifier with Portable Battery Pack
20502S (EU) / 20504S (UK)	LumiView Portable Binocular Microscope, Spectacle Flat-Surface Magnifier with Portable Battery Pack
20512S (EU) / 20514S (UK)	LumiView Portable Binocular Microscope, Spectacle Mount with Direct Power Source

LumiView Portable Binocular Microscope: Accessories

08500-U	LumiView Replacement Lamp
72250	Rechargeable Battery
05374-U	Carrying Case for Spectacle LumiView
75262 (EU) / 75264 (UK)	Portable Power Source with Charger
74182 (EU) / 74184 (UK)	Charger Only for Portable Power Source
75200	Portable Power Source only without Charging Transformer
20560	Headset Comfort Pads 22,00
20561	Headband Upgrade Kit 200,00
21502	Spectacle Holder

3.5 V Fibre Optic Transilluminators

General fibre optic examination light for checking pupil reflex.
Transillumination of frontal and maxillary sinuses.

- Fibre optic light transmission for cool distal light
- Fully sterilisable with steam, water, gas or solutions
- Optional cobalt blue filter

41100 3.5 V Finnoff Ocular Transilluminator

41101 3.5 V Finnoff Ocular Transilluminator with Cobalt Blue Filter

43300 3.5 V Curved All-Purpose Transilluminator

3.5 V Halogen Fibre Optic Transilluminators: Accessories

03100-U 3.5 V Halogen Lamp

03100-LED LED Upgrade Kit

41102 Cobalt Blue Filter for Finnoff Ocular Transilluminator



41100
3.5 V Finnoff Ocular
Transilluminator



43300
3.5 V Curved All-Purpose
Transilluminator



26535

3.5 V Nasal Illuminator

9 mm

3.5 V Nasal Illuminators

Halogen HPX® illumination and reusable tip for easy nasal examinations.

- Fibre optics project cool distal light
- Simply detach the head to use as a throat illuminator/penlight

26535 3.5 V Nasal Illuminator Section Only

26530 3.5 V Complete Nasal Illuminator with 9 mm Speculum 22009

3.5 V Nasal Illuminators: Accessories

03100-U 3.5 V Halogen Lamp

22009 9 mm Speculum

3.5 V Bivalve Nasal Speculum

Halogen HPX® illumination, fibre optics, and adjustable speculum facilitate easy removal of foreign bodies.

- Fibre optic light transmission produces cool distal light
- Adjustable speculum facilitates removal of foreign bodies
- Autoclavable for complete sterilisation



26030
3.5 V Bivalve Nasal
Speculum

26030 3.5 V Bivalve Nasal Speculum Complete with Illuminator

26035 3.5 V Bivalve Nasal Speculum Section Only

3.5 V Bivalve Nasal Speculum: Accessories

03100-U 3.5 V Halogen Lamp

26330 Magnifying Lens

23857 3.5 V Throat Illuminator Section Only for 23820, 26035, 26535

03100-LED LED Upgrade Kit



27000
Larynx Illuminator

3.5 V Larynx / Nasopharynx Illuminators

Halogen HPX® illumination and fibre optic light transmission for easy examinations.

- Fibre optic light transmission produces cool distal light
- Wide-angle rotatable mirror with pilot aperture
- Illuminators withstand sterilisation with steam, water, gas or solutions

27000 3.5 V Complete Larynx Illuminator

27050 3.5 V Complete Nasopharynx Illuminator

3.5 V Larynx / Nasopharynx Illuminators: Accessories

03100-U 3.5 V Halogen Lamp

03100-LED LED Upgrade Kit

27010 3.5 V Larynx Mirror Section Only

27070 3.5 V Fibre Optic Illuminator Only

Fibre Optic Laryngoscope Blades

Removable, repolishable light pipes make these an affordable choice in fibre optic laryngoscope blades.

- Single-piece stainless steel construction ensures blade integrity
- Damaged light pathways can be repaired at a fraction of the cost of replacement blades



MacIntosh Fibre Optic Laryngoscope Blades



E-MacIntosh Fibre Optic Laryngoscope Blades



Miller Halogen Fibre Optic Laryngoscope Blades

- 69061** #1 MacIntosh Fibre Optic Laryngoscope Blade
- 69062** #2 MacIntosh Fibre Optic Laryngoscope Blade
- 69063** #3 MacIntosh Fibre Optic Laryngoscope Blade
- 69064** #4 MacIntosh Fibre Optic Laryngoscope Blade
- 69211** #1 E-MacIntosh Fibre Optic Laryngoscope Blade
- 69212** #2 E-MacIntosh Fibre Optic Laryngoscope Blade
- 69213** #3 E-MacIntosh Fibre Optic Laryngoscope Blade
- 69214** #4 E-MacIntosh Fibre Optic Laryngoscope Blade
- 68065** #00 Miller Halogen Fibre Optic Laryngoscope Blade
- 68060** #0 Miller Halogen Fibre Optic Laryngoscope Blade
- 68061** #1 Miller Halogen Fibre Optic Laryngoscope Blade
- 68062** #2 Miller Halogen Fibre Optic Laryngoscope Blade
- 68063** #3 Miller Halogen Fibre Optic Laryngoscope Blade
- 68064** #4 Miller Halogen Fibre Optic Laryngoscope Blade

MacIntosh Standard (Lamp) Blades			
Part Number	Blade Size	Overall Length	Inside Length (Base to Tip)
69061	#1	89 mm	63 mm
69062	#2	108 mm	82 mm
69063	#3	126 mm	101 mm
69064	#4	160 mm	135 mm
English MacIntosh Fibre Optic Blades*			
69211	#1	95 mm	70 mm
69212	#2	116 mm	90 mm
69213	#3	135 mm	110 mm
69214	#4	156 mm	130 mm
Miller Halogen Fibre Optic Blades*			
68065	#00	8 mm	36 mm
68060	#0	8 mm	53 mm
68061	#1	8 mm	79 mm
68062	#2	10 mm	132 mm
68063	#3	11 mm	172 mm
68064	#4	13 mm	182 mm

LARYNGOSCOPES

EYE, EAR, NOSE & THROAT



60813
2.5 V Medium
Handle

60814
2.5 V Penlight
Handle

60815
2.5 V Stubby
Handle



60713
2.5 V Handle only

Fibre Optic Laryngoscope Handles

Bright, white Halogen HPX® illumination offers a clear colour-corrected view.

- Patented HPX technology blends halogen and xenon gases under pressure to produce a bright, white light for true tissue colour and consistent, long-lasting illumination
- Up to 40% lighter than our previous design, for increased responsiveness and manoeuvrability
- Knurled finish ensures secure grip
- Single Halogen HPX lamp cartridge design used across all sizes of 2.5 V handles

Lightweight Fibre Optic Halogen HPX Handles

60813 2.5 V Medium, Uses Two C-Size Batteries

60814 2.5 V Penlight, Uses Two AA-Size Batteries

60815 2.5 V Stubby, Uses Two AA-Size Batteries

2.5 V Rechargeable Fibre Optic Halogen HPX Handle

60713 2.5 V Handle Only

Lightweight Fibre Optic Halogen HPX Handles

Part Number	Description
60813	2.5 V Medium, uses two C-size batteries
60814	2.5 V Penlight, uses two AA-size batteries
60815	2.5 V Stubby, uses two AA-size batteries
608125-501	2.5 V Halogen HPX Gold Lamp Cartridge Assembly
608107	Switch Plunger/Lamp Shield
06000-U	2.5 V Halogen HPX Replacement Lamp

2.5 V Rechargeable Fibre Optic Halogen HPX Handle

60713	2.5 V Handle only
71140	Charger only, 110-130 V, 50/60 Hz
72000	2.5 V NiCad Rechargeable Battery
608125-501	2.5 V Halogen HPX Gold Lamp Cartridge Assembly
06000-U	2.5 V Halogen HPX Replacement Lamp

3.5 V Rechargeable Fibre Optic Halogen HPX Handle

71142 (EU) 71144 (UK)	Charger only, 110-130 V, 50/60 Hz
72200	3.5 V NiCad Rechargeable Battery
00300-U	3.5 V Halogen HPX Replacement Lamp

*Dimensions are approximate

Fibre Optic Laryngoscope Handles: Accessories

608125-501	2.5 V Halogen HPX Silver Lamp Cartridge Assembly (for use with Lightweight and 2.5 V Rechargeable Fibre Optic Laryngoscope Handles)
06000-U	2.5 V Halogen HPX Replacement Lamp (for use with Lightweight and 2.5 V Rechargeable Fibre Optic Laryngoscope Handles)
72000	2.5 V NiCad Rechargeable Battery
72200	3.5 V NiCad Rechargeable Battery
00300-U	3.5 V Halogen HPX Replacement Lamp
71142 (EU) / 71144 (UK)	Charger Only, 220 V

Fibre Optic Laryngoscope Sets

A unique design that's stronger, safer, upgradeable and lower cost over the life of the instrument.

- Single-piece stainless steel construction ensures blade integrity
- Removable light pipe and smooth surface design
- Free fibre optic repolishing service extends product life
- Blades are upgradeable and repairable at a fraction of the cost of replacement blades

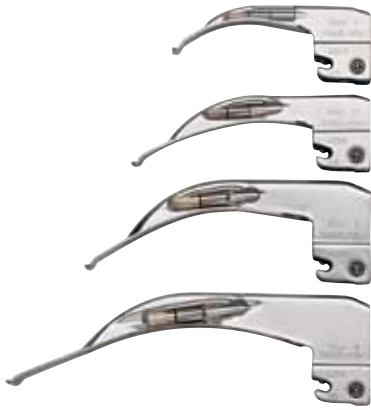


68696
Miller #0, 1, 2, 3, 4

Fibre Optic Sets with Case

69696	MacIntosh #1, 2, 3, 4 Fibre Optic Laryngoscope Set with Case
69697	E-MacIntosh #1, 2, 3, 4 Fibre Optic Laryngoscope Set with Case
68696	Miller #0, 1, 2, 3, 4 Fibre Optic Laryngoscope Set with Case

Fibre Optic Sets with Case			
Part Number	Blades	Handles	Case
69696	MacIntosh #1, 2, 3, 4	Medium and Penlight	05691-U
69697	English MacIntosh #1, 2, 3, 4	Medium and Penlight	05791-U
68696	Miller #0, 1, 2, 3, 4	Medium and Penlight	05681-U
Popular Mixed Blade Style Fibre Optic Sets with Case			
65125	Miller #0 and 2 and E-MacIntosh #3 and 4	Medium (60813) and Stubby (60815)	05701-U
Portable Fibre Optic Sets			
Sets include a choice of two blade options, two handle options and a soft vinyl case. The blade options are for small to medium and medium to large size patients.			
05620-U	Portable Case Only, Soft Vinyl Zippered		



Standard (Lamp) Laryngoscope Blades

Reduced blade weight improves balance and manoeuvrability for even the toughest intubations.

- Single-piece stainless steel construction ensures blade integrity
- Removable light pipe and smooth surface design
- Blades can be economically upgraded from lamp to fibre optic illumination
- Repairable at a fraction of the cost of a replacement blade

MacIntosh Standard (Lamp) Blades

69041 #1 MacIntosh Standard (Lamp) Laryngoscope Blade

69042 #2 MacIntosh Standard (Lamp) Laryngoscope Blade

69043 #3 MacIntosh Standard (Lamp) Laryngoscope Blade

69044 #4 MacIntosh Standard (Lamp) Laryngoscope Blade

E-MacIntosh Standard (Lamp) Blades

69241 #1 E-MacIntosh Standard (Lamp) Laryngoscope Blade

69242 #2 E-MacIntosh Standard (Lamp) Laryngoscope Blade

69243 #3 E-MacIntosh Standard (Lamp) Laryngoscope Blade

69244 #4 E-MacIntosh Standard (Lamp) Laryngoscope Blade

Miller Standard (Lamp) Blades

68040 #0 Miller Standard (Lamp) Laryngoscope Blade

68041 #1 Miller Standard (Lamp) Laryngoscope Blade

68042 #2 Miller Standard (Lamp) Laryngoscope Blade

68043 #3 Miller Standard (Lamp) Laryngoscope Blade

68044 #4 Miller Standard (Lamp) Laryngoscope Blade

MacIntosh Standard (Lamp) Blades				
Part Number	Blade Size	Overall Length	Inside (Base to Tip)	Replacement Lamp
69041	#1	89 mm	63 mm	04700-U
69042	#2	108 mm	82 mm	04700-U
69043	#3	126 mm	101 mm	04800-U
69044	#4	160 mm	135 mm	04800-U
English MacIntosh Fibre Optic Blades				
69241	#1	95 mm	70 mm	04700-U
69242	#2	116 mm	90 mm	04700-U
69243	#3	135 mm	110 mm	04800-U
69244	#4	156 mm	130 mm	04800-U
Miller Standard (Lamp) Blades				
68040	#0	8 mm	53 mm	04700-U
68041	#1	8 mm	79 mm	04700-U
68042	#2	10 mm	132 mm	04800-U
68043	#3	11 mm	172 mm	04800-U
68044	#4	13 mm	182 mm	04800-U

Standard Laryngoscope Handles

Built to last. Comfortable grip and finish enhance laryngoscope use.

- Crafted from durable chrome-plated brass with knurled finish for sure grip

Standard Handles

- 60200** Large (uses two "D" batteries)
- 60300** Medium (uses two "C" batteries)
- 60400** Penlight (uses two "AA" batteries)
- 60305** Stubby (uses two "AA" batteries)

Rechargeable Standard Handles

- 60715** Rechargeable Handle and Transformer 110-130 V, 50/60 Hz
- 60710** Handle Only, 2.5 V
- 71040** Transformer Only 110-130 V, 50/60 Hz
- 60713** Rechargeable Handle and Transformer 110-130 V, 50/60 Hz
- 72000** NiCad Rechargeable Battery



60200
Large

60300
Medium

60400
Penlight

60305
Stubby



60715
Rechargeable Handle and Transformer

Standard Handles	
Part Number	Description
60400	Penlight (uses two "AA" batteries)
Rechargeable Standard Handles	
72000	NiCad Rechargeable Battery





Cardiology

Harvey™ Elite® Stethoscope	56
Harvey™ DLX™ Stethoscopes	58

Physical Diagnosis

Professional Adult Stethoscopes	60
Professional Paediatric Stethoscopes	61

General Exam Stethoscopes

Lightweight Single- & Double-Head Stethoscopes	62
---	----

Disposable Stethoscopes

Disposable Uniscopes	62
----------------------------	----



5079-125
Harvey™ Elite®
Stethoscope

Harvey™ Elite® Stethoscope

The Harvey Elite offers updated styling along with the superior comfort and auscultation capabilities that cardiologists have come to rely on. It is equipped with dual-bore, latex-free tubing that creates two uninterrupted sound channels and works with the optimally weighted, rugged, and stainless steel chestpieces. In addition, the Elite's diaphragm is designed to accentuate important sounds—all of this enables you to hear cardiac, pulmonary and vascular sounds.

- Dual lumen
- New longer 71 cm length
- Full-range cardiology/pulmonology stethoscope
- Double-head (bell and flat diaphragm) stainless steel chestpiece with nonchill rim
- Paediatric chestpieces available
- Rotatable stainless steel binaurals and interchangeable comfort sealing ear tips
- Triple-leaf binaural spring encased in polyurethane allows size adjustment while preventing breakage
- Choice of tubing length
- Latex-free

■	5079-122	Harvey Elite Stethoscope (56 cm), Black
■	5079-125	Harvey Elite Stethoscope (71 cm), Black
■	5079-270	Harvey Elite Stethoscope (71 cm), Burgundy
■	5079-271	Harvey Elite Stethoscope (71 cm), Navy
■	5079-284	Harvey Elite Stethoscope (71 cm), Forest Green

Harvey™ Elite® Stethoscope: Accessories

5079-113	Hard Ear Tips, Extra Large
5079-336	Comfort Sealing Ear Tips, Black
5079-337	Comfort Sealing Ear Tips (Large) Navy
5079-338	Comfort Sealing Ear Tips (Large) Burgundy
5079-339	Comfort Sealing Ear Tips (Large), Forest Green
5079-314	Comfort Sealing Ear Tips (Small), Grey
5079-233	Comfort Sealing Ear Tips (Large), Grey
5079-119	Tubing for 56 cm Model, Black
5079-120	Tubing for 71 cm Model, Black
5079-272	Tubing for 71 cm Model, Burgundy
5079-305	Tubing for 71 cm Model, Forest Green
5079-273	Tubing for 71 cm Model, Navy
5079-274	Binaural/Spring Assembly, Burgundy
5079-121	Binaural/Spring Assembly, Black
5079-275	Binaural/Spring Assembly, Navy
5079-115	Paediatric Diaphragm Assembly, Black
5079-116	Adult Diaphragm Assembly, Black
5079-117	Paediatric Bell Nonchill Rim, Black
5079-118	Adult Bell Nonchill Rim, Black
5079-127	Paediatric Diaphragm Nonchill Rim, Black
5079-126	Adult Diaphragm Nonchill Rim, Black
5079-232	Accessory Kit, Black (Includes: One Paediatric Chestpiece, One Flat Diaphragm, One Corrugated Diaphragm, One Pair Soft Ear Tips, One Pair Extra Large Hard Ear Tips, One Pair Small Hard Ear Tips)
5079-104	Adult Flat Diaphragm Disc, Black
5079-124	Paediatric Diaphragm Disc Only
5079-05	Corrugated Diaphragm Disc Only



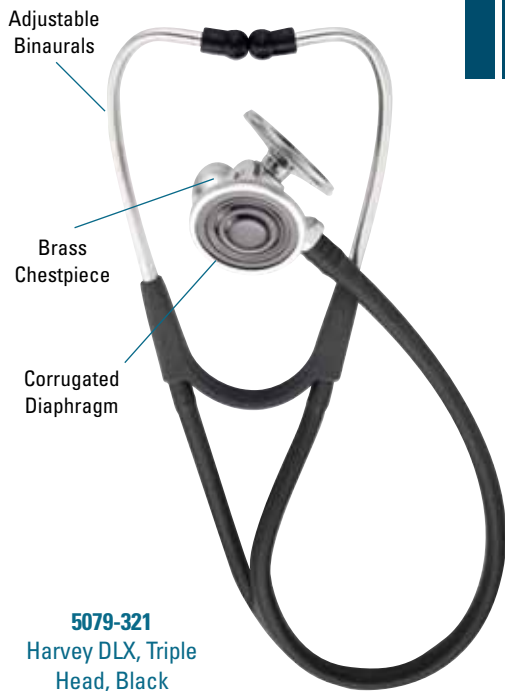
5079-120
Black Tubing

Diaphragm Assemblies



5079-115
Paediatric

5079-116
Adult



5079-321
Harvey DLX, Triple Head, Black









Harvey™ DLX™ Stethoscopes

Double- and triple-head Harvey DLX stethoscopes are specifically designed to accentuate important sounds and enable you to hear cardiac, pulmonary, and vascular sounds without relying on difficult variable-pressure techniques. Dual-bore tubing creates two uninterrupted sound channels and works with the optimally weighted brass chestpieces to transmit a full range of clear, crisp sounds that help enhance your auscultation capabilities.

- Available with double-head (brass bell and flat diaphragm) or rotatable triple-head (brass bell and corrugated diaphragm) chestpieces
- Paediatric chestpieces available
- Chrome-plated brass chestpieces and binaurals
- Rotatable binaurals and interchangeable comfort sealing ear tips
- Triple-leaf binaural spring encased in polyurethane allows size adjustment while preventing breakage
- Latex-free



5079-325
Harvey DLX, Double Head, Black

	5079-321	Harvey DLX, Triple Head, Black (71 cm)
	5079-322	Harvey DLX, Triple Head, Burgundy (71 cm)
	5079-323	Harvey DLX, Triple Head, Navy (71 cm)
	5079-324	Harvey DLX, Triple Head, Forest Green (71 cm)
	5079-325	Harvey DLX, Double Head, Black (71 cm)
	5079-326	Harvey DLX, Double Head, Burgundy (71 cm)
	5079-327	Harvey DLX, Double Head, Navy (71 cm)
	5079-328	Harvey DLX, Double Head, Forest Green (71 cm)

FLAT DIAPHRAGM

Unique, tightly-contained diaphragm is optimised for higher-frequency, critically important heart sounds like murmurs, clicks, and ejection sounds.



CORRUGATED DIAPHRAGM

The corrugated diaphragm is especially good for detecting lower-frequency sounds, such as rumbles, gallops, and ejection sounds.



TRIPLE-HEAD MODELS

Get complete flexibility and efficiency by placing a bell, flat diaphragm, and corrugated diaphragm at your fingertips.



Harvey™ DLX™ Stethoscopes: Accessories

5079-336	Comfort Sealing Ear Tips (Large), Black
5079-337	Comfort Sealing Ear Tips (Large), Navy
5079-338	Comfort Sealing Ear Tips (Large), Burgundy
5079-339	Comfort Sealing Ear Tips (Large), Forest Green
5079-113	Hard Ear Tips, Extra Large
5079-314	Comfort Sealing Ear Tips (Small), Grey
5079-233	Comfort Sealing Ear Tips (Large), Grey
5079-108	Name Tag
5079-370	Diaphragm Assortment, Harvey Holographic, Adult, Four Colours
5079-272	Tubing for 71 cm Model, Burgundy
5079-120	Tubing for 71 cm Model, Black
5079-305	Tubing for 71 cm Model, Forest Green
5079-273	Tubing for 71 cm Model, Navy
5079-274	Binaural/Spring Assembly, Burgundy
5079-121	Binaural/Spring Assembly, Black
5079-307	Binaural/Spring Assembly, Forest Green
5079-275	Binaural/Spring Assembly, Navy
5079-104	Flat Diaphragm Only
5079-05	Corrugated Diaphragm Disc Only
5079-318	Bell Chestpiece Assembly
5079-124	Paediatric Diaphragm Disc Only



5079-370
Diaphragm Assortment



5079-120
Black Tubing








5079-135
Adult Stethoscope

Professional Adult Stethoscopes

With its minimal weight and custom-fitting headset and ear tips, the Professional is one of the most comfortable and versatile general-use stethoscopes manufactured today. Its acoustics allow for accurate auscultation of cardiac, pulmonary, and vascular sounds. And the chestpieces in the adult, paediatric, and anesthesiology versions of the Professional enable you to select a stethoscope that best meets your specific needs.

- General-use stethoscope
- Stainless steel double-head (bell and flat diaphragm) chestpiece with nonchill rim
- Rotatable binaurals and interchangeable comfort sealing ear tips
- Latex-free

	5079-135	Adult Stethoscope, 71 cm, Black
	5079-137	Adult Stethoscope, 71 cm, Navy
	5079-289	Adult Stethoscope, 71 cm, Blue
	5079-139	Adult Stethoscope, 71 cm, Burgundy
	5079-285	Adult Stethoscope, 71 cm, Forest Green

Professional Adult Stethoscope: Accessories





5079-123	Adult Diaphragm Disc Only
5079-124	Paediatric Diaphragm Disc Only
5079-180	Adult Bell Nonchill Ring, Black
5079-181	Adult Bell Nonchill Ring, Grey
5079-182	Paediatric Bell Nonchill Ring, Black
5079-183	Paediatric Bell Nonchill Ring, Grey
5079-126	Adult Diaphragm Nonchill Ring, Black
5079-184	Adult Diaphragm Nonchill Ring, Grey
5079-127	Paediatric Diaphragm Nonchill Ring, Black
5079-185	Paediatric Diaphragm Nonchill Ring, Grey
5079-195	Binaural/Spring Assembly and Tubing, 71 cm, Black
5079-199	Binaural/Spring Assembly and Tubing, 71 cm, Burgundy

5079-210	Double Head Chestpiece Assembly (Adult), Grey
5079-211	Double Head Chestpiece Assembly (Adult), Black
5079-214	Double Head Chestpiece Assembly (Paediatric), Black
5079-172	Hard Ear Tips (Medium), Pair
5079-173	Hard Ear Tips (Large), Pair
5079-313	Comfort Sealing Ear Tips (Small), Grey
5079-366	Comfort Sealing Ear Tips (Large), Black
5079-170	Comfort Sealing Ear Tips (Large), Grey
5079-367	Comfort Sealing Ear Tips (Large), Navy
5079-368	Comfort Sealing Ear Tips (Large), Burgundy
5079-369	Comfort Sealing Ear Tips (Large), Forest Green

Professional Paediatric Stethoscopes

With its minimal weight and custom-fitting headset and ear tips, the Professional is one of the most comfortable and versatile general-use stethoscopes manufactured today. Its acoustics allow for accurate auscultation of cardiac, pulmonary, and vascular sounds.

- Meets all diagnostic needs, from detecting Korotkoff sounds of blood pressure to analysing subtle heart murmurs
- Stainless steel chestpiece intensifies body sounds transmitted through tissues
- Comfort sealing ear tips depress and conform to the shape of ear canals for soft yet airtight fit
- Latex-free

	5079-145	Paediatric Stethoscope, 71 cm, Black
	5079-147	Paediatric Stethoscope, 71 cm, Navy
	5079-149	Paediatric Stethoscope, 71 cm, Burgundy
	5079-287	Paediatric Stethoscope, 71 cm, Forest Green



5079-145
Paediatric Stethoscope



83-11-080
Planoscope 40
Black



82-11-080
Duophon 40
Black








17461
Disposable Uniscope,
Yellow

Lightweight Single- & Double-Head Stethoscopes






When weight and economy are of primary concern, the Planoscope 40 and Duophon 40 are the stethoscopes to choose. Ideal for practitioners and nurses in busy clinical and hospital environments.

- General-use stethoscope
- Lightweight chestpieces with nonchill rims
- Adjustable chrome-plated binaurals
- Latex-free, flexible, single-channel tubing
- The Planoscope is an ultra-slim, single-head-diaphragm stethoscope especially suitable for blood pressure monitoring
- The Duophon is a double-headed stethoscope with bell and diaphragm

Planoscope 40

	83-11-080 Black
	83-11-020 Blue
	83-11-040 Red
	83-11-060 Yellow
	83-11-030 Green

Duophon 40

	82-11-080 Black
	82-11-020 Blue
	82-11-040 Red
	82-11-060 Yellow
	82-11-030 Green

Disposable Uniscopes

Designed as a single-use stethoscope for situations where contamination issues are of concern.

- General-use stethoscope
- For use in situations where universal precautions are mandated
- Single-head chestpiece
- Paediatric and anesthesia models available
- Latex-free tubing
- MRI compatible

17461 Disposable Uniscope, Yellow

17462P Disposable Uniscope, Paediatric, Light Blue

Welch Allyn—Stethoscope Specifications Chart

PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	CARDIOLOGY GRADE		PROFESSIONAL GRADE		GENERAL DIAGNOSIS		DISPOSABLE
	HARVEY DLX (711 mm)	HARVEY ELITE DOUBLE HEAD (559 mm & 711 mm)	PROFESSIONAL ADULT	PROFESSIONAL PAEDIATRIC	PLANOSCOPE 40	DUOPHON 40	UNISCOPE
PRODUCT NUMBERS	5079-321 Triple, Black 5079-322 Triple, Burgundy 5079-323 Triple, Navy 5079-324 Triple, Forest Green 5079-325 Double, Black 5079-326 Double, Burgundy 5079-327 Double, Navy 5079-328 Double, Forest Green	5079-122 Elite, Black 559 mm 5079-125 Elite, Black 711 mm 5079-270 Elite, Burgundy 711 mm 5079-271 Elite, Navy 711 mm 5079-284 Elite, Forest Green 711 mm 5079-125P Elite, Paediatric Black 711 mm	5079-135 Black 5079-137 Navy 5079-289 Blue 5079-139 Burgundy 5079-285 Forest Green	5079-145 Black 5079-147 Navy 5079-149 Burgundy 5079-287 Forest Green	83-11-080 Black 83-11-020 Blue 83-11-040 Red 83-11-06-00 Yellow 83-11-030 Green	82-11-080 Black 82-11-060 Yellow 82-11-040 Red 82-11-020 Blue 82-11-030 Green	17461 Adult, Yellow 17462P Paediatric, Light Blue
PRODUCT TYPE	Double/Triple Head	Double Head	Double Head	Double Head	Single Head	Single Head	Single Head
HEAD DIAMETER (mm)	48.3 mm	48.3 mm	45	30 mm	40 mm	40 mm	49 mm
OVERALL LENGTH (mm)	711 mm	711 mm	711	711 mm	780 mm	780 mm	750 mm 686 mm
TUBING LENGTH (mm)	431.8 mm	431.8 mm	546.1	546.1 mm	600 mm	600 mm	483 mm
LATEX-FREE (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
CHESTPIECE MATERIAL	Brass	Stainless Steel	Stainless Steel	Stainless Steel	Brass Chromium Plated	Brass Chromium Plated	ABS
DIAPHRAGM MATERIAL	Polycarbonate	Polycarbonate	Clear Polycarbonate	Iten Resiten G-10/FR4 Glass Epoxy Sheet	PVC	PVC	Polypropylene
DIAPHRAGM STYLE	Flat or Corrugated	Flat or Corrugated	Flat	Flat	Flat	Flat	Flat
ADJUSTABLE BINAURAL (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
EAR TIPS (SOFT/HARD)	Soft/Hard	Soft/Hard	Soft/Hard	Soft/Hard	Hard	Hard	Hard
TYPE OF TUBING (SINGLE/DUAL LUMEN)	Dual Lumen	Dual Lumen	Single Lumen	Single Lumen	Single Lumen	Single Lumen	Single Lumen
ANTI-CHILL RING (Y/N)	Yes (Brass)	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No
SHIPS ASSEMBLED (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
PACKAGING	Printed Box	Printed Box	Printed Box	Printed Box	Printed Box	Printed Box	Plastic Bag



FlexiPort® Disposable Blood Pressure Cuffs

The true standard in blood pressure cuff standardisation to help you reduce cross-contamination and confusion. Get true cuff standardisation through a single-point connection for virtually any device with Welch Allyn FlexiPort® disposable blood pressure cuffs. FlexiPort is an innovative technology that makes hospital-wide standardisation a snap and lets you eliminate the worries of Y-tubes, adapters, and other confusing pieces and parts.

- Affordable enough for single-patient use to reduce cross-contamination risks
- Complete range of colour-coded sizes for fast, accurate selection of the correct cuff size
- Reduce part numbers by up to 60% with standardisation, making the ordering process faster and simpler than ever before



Learn more
on page 84



Sphygmomanometers

767 Desk, Wall & Mobile Aneroids.....	66
DS58 DuraShock™ Platinum Series Hand Aneroids ...	68
DS48 DuraShock Platinum Series Integrated Aneroids.....	69
DS66 DuraShock Gold Series Trigger Aneroids.....	70
DS65 DuraShock Silver Series Hand Aneroid Sphygmomanometer.....	71
DS56 DuraShock Gold Series Hand Aneroids.....	72
DS55 DuraShock Silver Series Hand Aneroids.....	73
DS45 DuraShock Silver Series Integrated Aneroids.....	74
DS54 DuraShock Bronze Series Hand Aneroids	75
DS44 DuraShock Bronze Series Integrated Aneroids.....	76

Home Blood Pressure Measurement

OSZ 5 Home Blood Pressure Systems	79
OSZ 3 Home Blood Pressure Systems	79

FlexiPort® Blood Pressure Cuffs

FlexiPort Reusable One-Piece Blood Pressure Cuffs.....	80
FlexiPort Soft Disposable One-Piece Blood Pressure Cuffs	84
FlexiPort Accessories	88

FlexiPort Neonatal Blood Pressure Cuffs

FlexiPort Soft Neonatal One-Piece Blood Pressure Cuffs.....	90
--	----

Two-Piece Cuffs and Bladders

One-Tube Blood Pressure Cuffs and Neoprene Bladders	91
One-Tube Neoprene Bladders.....	91
Two-Tube Blood Pressure Cuffs and Neoprene Bladders.....	92
Two-Piece Inflation Systems	92
Two-Tube Neoprene Bladders	93

Bulbs/Valves

Inflation Bulbs and Valves.....	93
---------------------------------	----

SPHYGMOMANOMETERS

BLOOD PRESSURE MANAGEMENT



7670-01
Wall Aneroid with
Reusable FlexiPort®
Adult Cuff



7670-10
Mobile Aneroid with Reusable
FlexiPort Adult Cuff

767 Desk, Wall and Mobile Aneroids

Improved ergonomics and a new modern design make the 767 Aneroid easy-to-use and attractive. Based on Welch Allyn's near century of experience building and designing innovative blood pressure technology, it's the smart choice for accurate and reliable readings in your facility.

- Laser-engraved dial face provides unmatched accuracy
- Recessed dial face and high-contrast red pointer increase visibility and reduce parallax errors
- Lifetime calibration warranty
- New five-leg stand provides improved stability and manoeuvrability
- Mercury-free
- Latex-free

767 Wall Aneroids

7670-01 767 Wall Aneroid with Reusable FlexiPort Adult Cuff

7670-02 767 Wall Aneroid with 2.4 m Coiled Tubing (cuff not included)

767 Mobile Aneroid

7670-10 767 Mobile Aneroid with Reusable FlexiPort Adult Cuff

767 Desk Aneroid

7670-16 767 Desktop Aneroid with Reusable FlexiPort Adult Cuff



7670-16
Desktop Aneroid with Reusable
FlexiPort Adult Cuff

767 Accessories

7670-06	767 Mobile Stand and Basket Assembly Only
7670-07	Inflation System Basket, Large, White, 767 Aneroids
7670-08	Crystal, 767 Aneroids
5086-01	Premium Small Inflation Bulb (Black), 767 Aneroids
5086-03	Premium Large Inflation Bulb (Black), 767 Aneroids
5087-01	Air Release Valve, 767 Wall and Mobile Aneroid
5088-01	Air Release Valve and Small Bulb, 767 Aneroids
5082-167	Fitting, Metal Male Luer Slip (10 pack), 767 Aneroids
5082-169	Fitting, Metal Female Luer Slip (10 pack), 767 Aneroids
5089-13	Coil Tubing 2.4 m, 767 Aneroids
5082-23	Large Adult Inflation System with Two-Tube Bag and Cuff
5082-22	Adult Inflation System with Two-Tube Bag
5082-21	Child Inflation System with Two-Tube Bag and Cuff
5082-26	Large Adult Inflation System with Two-Tube Bag

SPHYGMOMANOMETERS

BLOOD PRESSURE MANAGEMENT

Platinum Series DS58 DuraShock™ Hand Aneroid

Maintain accurate blood pressure readings with lower lifetime cost with gear-free DuraShock™ technology. Part of our Platinum Series, this premium gauge provides unsurpassed reliability in a traditional handheld design.

- Super shock-resistant—can withstand up to 152 cm drop (twice the AAMI "Shock Resistant" standard) and remain in calibration
- Jewel movement for long life
- Laser-engraved dial face for accuracy
- Premium inflation system for comfort
- Lighter weight than traditional models
- Latex-free
- Lifetime calibration warranty

DS58 Model Configurations

DS58 DS58 Gauge Only

DS58-11 DS58 Gauge with Reusable Adult FlexiPort Cuff and Case

DS58-MC DS58 with Family Practice Kit (Includes: Large Adult, Adult, Small Adult, Child Cuffs, and Case)

DS58-PD DS58 with Paediatric Cuff Kit (Includes: Child-Print, Small Child, Infant and Newborn Cuffs and Case)

DS58 Accessories

5085-10 Small Nylon Zipper Case

5085-11 Large Nylon Zipper Case

5087-10 Replacement Knob (includes bulb and spring)



Ergonomic Inflation Bulb

DS58
DS58 Gauge Only



DS58-11
DS58 Gauge with
FlexiPort® Adult Cuff



DS58-MC
DS58 with FlexiPort
Family Practice Kit

Platinum Series DS48 DuraShock™ Integrated Aneroids

Maintain accurate blood pressure readings with lower lifetime cost with gear-free DuraShock technology, the first major innovation in aneroid technology in 100 years. Part of our Platinum Series, this integrated-style gauge and one-tube adapter plug directly into the integrated port of a FlexiPort® cuff. In use, the gauge rests on the outer part of the patient's arm.

- Super shock-resistant—can withstand up to 152 cm drop (twice the AAMI® "Shock Resistant" standard) and remain in calibration
- Jewel movement for long life
- Laser-engraved dial face for accuracy
- Premium inflation system for comfort
- Lifetime calibration warranty
- Lighter weight than traditional models
- Latex-free

DS48 Model Configurations

DS48 DS48 Gauge Only

DS48-11 DS48 Gauge with Reusable Adult FlexiPort Cuff and Case

DS48 Accessories

5085-10 Small Nylon Zipper Case

1SRCL Universal Adapter with one 61 cm Tube and a Large Bulb with Premium Valve

1SRCS Universal Adapter with one 61 cm Tube and a Small Bulb with Premium Valve

5082-159 FlexiPort Cuff Wash Cap

DuraShock Integrated Cuffs (Gauge not included)

DS45-DUR09 FlexiPort Reusable Blood Pressure Cuff, Child

DS45-DUR10 FlexiPort Reusable Blood Pressure Cuff, Small Adult

DS45-DUR11 FlexiPort Reusable Blood Pressure Cuff, Adult

DS45-DUR12 FlexiPort Reusable Blood Pressure Cuff, Large Adult



DS48 -11
DS48 Gauge with Adult FlexiPort Cuff and Case

SPHYGMOMANOMETERS

BLOOD PRESSURE MANAGEMENT



DS-6601-300
DuraShock DS66
Trigger Aneroid

Gold Series DS66 DuraShock™ Trigger Aneroids

Maintain accurate blood pressure readings with lower lifetime cost with gear-free DuraShock™ technology, the first major innovation in aneroid technology in nearly 100 years. Part of our Gold Series, the DS66 Trigger features an innovative trigger-release design for easy operation.

- Shock resistant to maintain accuracy with lower lifetime cost—can withstand up to 76 cm drop and remain in calibration
- Soft comfort grip
- Jewel movement for long life
- Laser-engraved dial face for accuracy
- Trigger deflation valve for smooth, one-finger operation
- 15-year calibration warranty
- Lighter weight than traditional models
- Latex-free

DS66 Model Configurations

DS-6601-300	DS66 Gauge Only
DS-6601-189	DS66 Gauge with Reusable Adult FlexiPort® Cuff and Case
DS-6601-189CB	DS66 Gauge with Two-Piece, Reusable Adult Cuff, Bladder and Case

DS66 Accessories

5086-04	Bulb Assembly
10-50-000	Zipper Case

Silver Series DS65 DuraShock™ Hand Aneroid

Part of our Silver Series, the DS65 features a smooth, trigger-style air release valve and identification labels that can be customised.

- Laser-engraved dial for accuracy
- Shock resistant to maintain accuracy with lower lifetime cost—can withstand up to 76 cm drop and remain in calibration
- 10-year calibration warranty
- Latex-free

DS-6501-300 DS65 Gauge Only

DS-6501-189 DS65 Gauge with Reusable Adult FlexiPort Cuff and Case

DS-6501-189CB DS65 Gauge with Two-Piece, Reusable Adult Cuff, Bladder and Case

DS65 Accessories

10-50-000 Zipper Carrying Case



DS-6501-189
DS65 Gauge with
FlexiPort® Adult Cuff

SPHYGMOMANOMETERS

BLOOD PRESSURE MANAGEMENT



DS-5601-189
DS56 Gauge with FlexiPort
Adult Cuff



10-50-000
Zipper Carrying Case

Gold Series DS56 DuraShock™ Hand Aneroid

DuraShock Model DS56 provides a traditional thumbscrew-style air release valve with soft plastic cover and bumper around the dial for comfort and added protection.

- Laser-engraved dial for accuracy
- Shock resistant to maintain accuracy with lower lifetime cost—can withstand up to 76 cm drop and remain in calibration
- 15-year calibration warranty
- Jeweled movement for long life
- Latex-free

DS-5601-300 DuraShock DS56 Manometer only

DS56 Model Configurations

DS-5601-189 DS56 Gauge with Reusable FlexiPort Cuff and Case

DS-5602-189CB Adult Cuff and Bladder with Zipper Case

DS-5602-300 Manometer only

DS56 Accessories

10-50-000 Zipper Carrying Case

Silver Series DS55 DuraShock™ Hand Aneroid

Part of our Silver Series, the Welch Allyn DuraShock DS55 provides a traditional thumbscrew-style air release valve and identification labels that can be customised. The DS55 is available in four colour schemes—blue, yellow, red and black.

- Laser-engraved dial for accuracy
- Shock resistant to maintain accuracy with lower lifetime cost—can withstand up to 76 cm drop and remain in calibration
- 10-year calibration warranty
- Latex-free

DS55 Single-Tube Model Configurations

DS-5501-300	Gauge only, Black
DS-5541-300	Gauge only, Red
DS-5521-300	Gauge only, Blue
DS-5561-300	Gauge only, Yellow
DS-5501-189	DS55 Gauge (Black) with Reusable Adult FlexiPort Cuff and Case
DS-5541-149	DS55 Gauge (Red) with Reusable Adult FlexiPort Cuff and Case
DS-5521-129	DS55 Gauge (Blue) with Reusable Adult FlexiPort Cuff and Case
DS-5561-169	DS55 Gauge (Yellow) with Reusable Adult FlexiPort Cuff and Case
DS-5501-189CB	DS55 Gauge (Black) with Two-Piece Cuff, Bladder and Case

DS55 Double-Tube Model Configurations

DS-5502-300	DS55 Double Tube Gauge Only
DS-5502-189	DS55 Double Tube Gauge with Reusable Adult FlexiPort Cuff and Case
DS-5502-189CB	DS55 Double Tube Gauge with Reusable Two-Piece Adult Cuff, Bladder and Case

DS55 Accessories

10-50-000	Zipper Carrying Case
------------------	----------------------



DS-5501-300
Gauge only, Black



DS-5541-300
Gauge only, Red



DS-5501-189
DS55 Gauge (Black)
with Reusable Adult
FlexiPort® Cuff and Case



DS-5541-149
DS55 Gauge (Red) with
Reusable Adult FlexiPort
Cuff and Case



DS-5521-129
DS55 Gauge (Blue) with
Reusable Adult FlexiPort
Cuff and Case



DS-5561-169
DS55 Gauge (Yellow) with
Reusable Adult FlexiPort
Cuff and Case

SPHYGMOMANOMETERS

BLOOD PRESSURE MANAGEMENT



DS45-11C
DS45 with Adult Cuff
(case not shown)

Silver Series DS45 DuraShock™ Integrated Aneroids

Gear-free DuraShock design is much more durable than traditional aneroids with gears. Part of our Silver Series, the DS45 Integrated features a unique integrated, cuff-mounted design that is compact and lightweight for ease of use.

- Shock resistant to maintain accurate blood pressure readings with lower lifetime costs—can withstand up to 76 cm drop and remain in calibration
- Laser-engraved dial face for accuracy
- Gauge rotates 360° for easy viewing and snaps directly into cuff for quick cuff change
- 10-year calibration warranty
- Large inflation bulb and high-quality air-release valve make inflation easy
- Latex-free

DS45 Model Configurations

DS45	DS45 Gauge Only
DS45-11C	DS45 Gauge with Reusable Adult Cuff and Case

DS45 Accessories

DS45-DUR09	Child FlexiPort® Durable One-Piece Cuff for use with DS45 and DS48 Integrated Gauges
DS45-DUR10	Small Adult FlexiPort Durable One-Piece Cuff for use with DS45 and DS48 Integrated Gauges
DS45-DUR11	Adult FlexiPort Durable One-Piece Cuff for use with DS45 and DS48 Integrated Gauges
DS45-DUR12	Large Adult FlexiPort Durable One-Piece Cuff for use with DS45 and DS48 Integrated Gauges
5082-21	Child Inflation System with Two-Tube Bag and Cuff
5082-22	Adult Inflation System with Two-Tube Bag and Cuff
5082-23	Large Adult Inflation System with Two-Tube Bag and Cuff



5086-03
Premium Large Inflation
Bulb (black)



5087-01
Air Release Valve

Miscellaneous Accessories

5086-01	Premium Small Inflation Bulb (black)
5086-03	Premium Large Inflation Bulb (black)
5087-01	Air Release Valve
1DSAL	DuraShock Adapter with one 61 cm Tube and a Large Bulb with Premium Valve
1DSAS	DuraShock Adapter with one 61 cm Tube and a Small Bulb with Premium Valve

Bronze Series DS54 DuraShock™ Hand Aneroid

The DS54 provides a traditional thumbscrew-style air release valve.

- Shock resistant to maintain accurate blood pressure readings with lower lifetime costs—can withstand up to 76 cm drop and remain in calibration
- 5-year calibration warranty
- Latex-free

DS54 Single-Tube Model Configurations

DS-5401-300	DS54 Gauge Only
DS-5401-189	DS54 Gauge with Reusable Adult FlexiPort® Cuff and Case
DS-5401-189CB	DS54 Gauge with Reusable Two-Piece Adult Cuff and Case

DS54 Double-Tube Model Configurations

DS-5402-300	DS54 Double-Tube Gauge only
DS-5402-189	DS54 Double-Tube Gauge with Reusable Adult FlexiPort Cuff and Case
DS-5402-189CB	DS54 Double-Tube Gauge with Reusable Two-Piece Adult Cuff, Bladder and Case

DS54 Accessories

10-50-000	Zipper Carrying Case
------------------	----------------------



DS-5401-300
DS54 Gauge



DS-5401-189
DS54 Gauge with Reusable
Adult FlexiPort Cuff and Case



DS44-11

Gauge with Durable One-Piece Adult Cuff

Bronze Series DS44 DuraShock™ Integrated Aneroids

The Welch Allyn DuraShock DS44 Integrated Aneroid features a FlexiPort® cuff-mounted design that is compact and lightweight for ease of use. Gear-free DuraShock design is much more durable than traditional aneroids with gears. Part of our Bronze Series, the DS44 Integrated features a FlexiPort cuff-mounted design that is compact and lightweight for ease of use.

- Integrated design
- Premium inflation system
- 5-year calibration warranty
- Latex-free

DS44 Model Configurations

DS44	DS44 Gauge Only
DS44-09	DS44 Gauge with Reusable FlexiPort Child Cuff
DS44-09P	DS44 Gauge with Reusable FlexiPort Child Cuff, Colour Print
DS44-10	DS44 Gauge with Reusable FlexiPort Small Adult Cuff
DS44-11	DS44 Gauge with Reusable FlexiPort Adult Cuff
DS44-11C	DS44 Gauge with Reusable FlexiPort Adult Cuff and Case
DS44-11V	DS44 Gauge with Reusable FlexiPort Adult Cuff, includes Colour Bumper Variety Pack
DS44-MC	DS44 with Multi FlexiPort Cuff Kit
DS44-12	DS44 Gauge with Reusable FlexiPort Large Adult Cuff

DS44 Accessories

DS44-DUR09	Reusable FlexiPort Child Blood Pressure Cuff for use with DS44 Integrated Gauges
DS44-DUR10	Reusable FlexiPort Small Adult Blood Pressure Cuff for use with DS44 Integrated Gauges
DS44-DUR11	Reusable FlexiPort Adult Blood Pressure Cuff for use with DS44 Integrated Gauges
DS44-11V	DS44 Gauge with Reusable FlexiPort Adult Cuff, includes Colour Bumper Variety Pack
DS44-DUR12	Reusable FlexiPort Large Adult Blood Pressure Cuff for use with DS44 Integrated Gauges
DS44-V	Welch Allyn DuraShock Colour Bumper Variety Pack (fits Model DS44 only). Includes Four Bumpers: Red, Green, Purple and Navy
5082-159	FlexiPort Cuff Launder Cap

5085-09	Storage Case, Vinyl
5086-08	Bulb, Standard, Grey, Medium
5087-16	Air Release Valve, Standard
5082-21	Child, Inflation System with Two-Tube Bag and Cuff (use with adapter)
5082-22	Adult Inflation System with Two-Tube Bag and Cuff (use with adapter)
5082-23	Large Adult Inflation System with Two-Tube Bag and Cuff (use with adapter)
1DSL	DuraShock Adapter with one 61 cm Tube and an Economy Bulb and Valve



5085-09
Storage Case



5086-08
Medium Grey Standard Bulb



5087-16
Standard Cuff Release Valve

SPHYGMOMANOMETERS

BLOOD PRESSURE MANAGEMENT

Blood Pressure Products featuring DuraShock™ Technology

Trigger Aneroids 60 series

Thumbscrew Aneroids 50 series

Integrated Aneroids 40 series

LIFETIME CALIBRATION WARRANTY • LIFETIME CALIBRATION WARRANTY • LIFETIME CALIBRATION WARRANTY • LIFETIME CALIBRATION WARRANTY • LIFETIME CALIBRATION WARRANTY • LIFETIME CALIBRATION WARRANTY

Platinum Line

- Super shock-resistant—**can withstand up to 150 cm drop and remain accurate**
- **Lifetime calibration warranty**
- Premium aesthetics
- Jeweled movement for long life
- Laser-engraved dial for accuracy
- Premium inflation system for comfort



DS58 Hand Aneroid
#DS58-11



DS48 Integrated Aneroid
#DS48A-11

15-YEAR CALIBRATION WARRANTY • 15-YEAR CALIBRATION WARRANTY • 15-YEAR CALIBRATION WARRANTY • 15-YEAR CALIBRATION WARRANTY • 15-YEAR CALIBRATION WARRANTY • 15-YEAR CALIBRATION WARRANTY

Gold Line

- **Shock resistant to 76 cm drop for accuracy and lower cost over time**
- **15-year calibration warranty**
- Premium aesthetics
- Jeweled movement for long life
- Laser-engraved dial for accuracy



DS66 Trigger Aneroid
#DS-6601-189



DS56 Hand Aneroid
#DS-5601-189

10-YEAR CALIBRATION WARRANTY • 10-YEAR CALIBRATION WARRANTY • 10-YEAR CALIBRATION WARRANTY • 10-YEAR CALIBRATION WARRANTY • 10-YEAR CALIBRATION WARRANTY • 10-YEAR CALIBRATION WARRANTY

Silver Line

- **Shock resistant to 76 cm drop for accuracy and lower cost over time**
- **10-year calibration warranty**
- Laser-engraved dial for accuracy



DS65 Hand Aneroid
#DS-6501-189



DS55 Hand Aneroid
#DS-5501-189



DS45 Integrated Aneroid
#DS45-11

5-YEAR CALIBRATION WARRANTY • 5-YEAR CALIBRATION WARRANTY • 5-YEAR CALIBRATION WARRANTY • 5-YEAR CALIBRATION WARRANTY • 5-YEAR CALIBRATION WARRANTY • 5-YEAR CALIBRATION WARRANTY

Bronze Line

- **Shock resistant to 76 cm drop for accuracy and lower cost over time**
- **5-year calibration warranty**



DS54 Hand Aneroid
#DS-5401-189



DS44 Integrated Aneroid
#DS44-11

OSZ 5 & OSZ 3 Home Blood Pressure Systems

Accurate, easy-to-use automatic blood pressure systems.

- Easy-to-use one-button operation
- "Fuzzy Logic" smart inflation system is faster and more comfortable
- Large, easy-to-read display shows systolic, diastolic, and pulse measurements simultaneously
- Latex-free

55-95-127 OSZ 5 Digital Blood Pressure System, Auto Inflation with Adult Cuff, 22-32 cm

55-A3-127 OSZ 3 Digital Blood Pressure System, Auto Wrist Inflation with Universal Cuff (fits all wrists)

Home Blood Pressure Systems: Accessories

45-94-127 Adult Cuff for OSZ 5, 22-32 cm

45-95-127 Large Adult Cuff for OSZ 5, 32-42 cm

55-95-900 Power Supply for OSZ 5



55-95-127

OSZ 5 Digital Blood Pressure System



55-A3-127

OSZ 3 Digital Blood Pressure System

FLEXIPOINT BLOOD PRESSURE CUFFS

BLOOD PRESSURE MANAGEMENT



FlexiPort® Reusable One-Piece Blood Pressure Cuffs

Long lasting, easy to use, and affordable, Welch Allyn cuffs are the top choice for hospitals and clinics around the world. Why? Because Welch Allyn can offer you virtually every type, size, and configuration of cuffs, along with the ability to simplify inventory and reduce confusion with our innovative FlexiPort connection, which makes every cuff a one- or two-tube cuff.

- Primary sizes are colour coded to make it easy to find the proper cuff size
- Easy one-hand attachment/detachment of tubing with FlexiPort makes changing cuffs much faster and easier
- Latex-free material minimises risk of allergic reactions
- Rotatable port reduces stress to cuff tubing and port, improving patient comfort and cuff durability
- Folded edge reduces risk of cuts and scrapes, maximising patient comfort
- Meets all latest clinical guidelines for proper fit from AAMI and AHA

Refer to page 219 for a complete listing of connectors and monitor capability.

FlexiPort Reusable Blood Pressure Cuffs with No Tubes or Connector—Pack Qty 1



REUSE-11

FlexiPort Adult Reusable Blood Pressure Cuff with No Tubes or Connectors

REUSE-06 Small Infant [size 6]

REUSE-07 Infant [size 7]

REUSE-08 Small Child [size 8]

REUSE-09 Child [size 9]

REUSE-10 Small Adult [size 10]

REUSE-11 Adult [size 11]

REUSE-11L Adult Long [size 11L]

REUSE-12 Large Adult [size 12]

REUSE-12L Large Adult Long [size 12L]

REUSE-13 Thigh [size 13]

One-Tube FlexiPort Reusable Blood Pressure Cuffs with Screw-Type Connector—Pack Qty 1



REUSE-11-1SC

FlexiPort Adult Reusable Blood Pressure Cuff with One-Tube Screw-Type Connector

REUSE-06-1SC Small Infant [size 6]

REUSE-07-1SC Infant [size 7]

REUSE-08-1SC Small Child [size 8]

REUSE-09-1SC Child [size 9]

REUSE-10-1SC Small Adult [size 10]

REUSE-11-1SC Adult [size 11]

REUSE-11L-1SC Adult Long [size 11L]

REUSE-12-1SC Large Adult [size 12]

REUSE-12L-1SC Large Adult Long [size 12L]

REUSE-13-1SC Thigh [size 13]

FlexiPort® Reusable Blood Pressure Cuffs with One-Tube Tri-Purpose Connectors—Pack Qty 1

REUSE-06-1TPE	Small Infant [size 6]
REUSE-07-1TPE	Infant [size 7]
REUSE-08-1TPE	Small Child [size 8]
REUSE-09-1TPE	Child [size 9]
REUSE-10-1TPE	Small Adult [size 10]
REUSE-11-1TPE	Adult [size 11]
REUSE-11L-1TPE	Adult Long [size 11L]
REUSE-12-1TPE	Large Adult [size 12]
REUSE-12L-1TPE	Large Adult Long [size 12L]
REUSE-13-1TPE	Thigh [size 13]

FlexiPort Reusable Blood Pressure Cuffs with One-Tube Locking-Type Connectors—Pack Qty 1

REUSE-06-1MQ	Small Infant [size 6]
REUSE-07-1MQ	Infant [size 7]
REUSE-08-1MQ	Small Child [size 8]
REUSE-09-1MQ	Child [size 9]
REUSE-10-1MQ	Small Adult [size 10]
REUSE-11-1MQ	Adult [size 11]
REUSE-11L-1MQ	Adult Long [size 11L]
REUSE-12-1MQ	Large Adult [size 12]
REUSE-12L-1MQ	Large Adult Long [size 12L]
REUSE-13-1MQ	Thigh [size 13]

FlexiPort Reusable Blood Pressure Cuffs with One-Tube Bayonet Connectors—Pack Qty 1

REUSE-06-1HP	Small Infant [size 6]
REUSE-07-1HP	Infant [size 7]
REUSE-08-1HP	Small Child [size 8]
REUSE-09-1HP	Child [size 9]
REUSE-10-1HP	Small Adult [size 10]
REUSE-11-1HP	Adult [size 11]
REUSE-11L-1HP	Adult Long [size 11L]
REUSE-12-1HP	Large Adult [size 12]
REUSE-12L-1HP	Large Adult Long [size 12L]
REUSE-13-1HP	Thigh [size 13]

FLEXIPOINT BLOOD PRESSURE CUFFS

BLOOD PRESSURE MANAGEMENT



REUSE-11-2SC

FlexiPort Adult Reusable Blood Pressure Cuff with Two-Tube Screw-Type Connector

FlexiPort® Reusable Blood Pressure Cuffs with Two-Tube Screw-Type Connectors—Pack Qty 1

REUSE-07-2SC	Infant [size 7]
REUSE-08-2SC	Small Child [size 8]
REUSE-09-2SC	Child [size 9]
REUSE-10-2SC	Small Adult [size 10]
REUSE-11-2SC	Adult [size 11]
REUSE-11L-2SC	Adult Long [size 11L]
REUSE-12-2SC	Large Adult [size 12]
REUSE-12L-2SC	Large Adult Long [size 12L]
REUSE-13-2SC	Thigh [size 13]

FlexiPort Reusable Blood Pressure Cuffs with Two-Tube Locking-Type Connectors—Pack Qty 1

REUSE-07-2MQ	Infant [size 7]
REUSE-08-2MQ	Small Child [size 8]
REUSE-09-2MQ	Child [size 9]
REUSE-10-2MQ	Small Adult [size 10]
REUSE-11-2MQ	Adult [size 11]
REUSE-11L-2MQ	Adult Long [size 11L]
REUSE-12-2MQ	Large Adult [size 12]
REUSE-12L-2MQ	Large Adult Long [size 12L]
REUSE-13-2MQ	Thigh [size 13]

FlexiPort Reusable Blood Pressure Cuffs with Two-Tube Tri-Purpose Connector—Pack Qty 1

REUSE-07-2TPE	Infant [size 7]
REUSE-08-2TPE	Small Child [size 8]
REUSE-09-2TPE	Child [size 9]
REUSE-10-2TPE	Small Adult [size 10]
REUSE-11-2TPE	Adult [size 11]
REUSE-11L-2TPE	Adult Long [size 11L]
REUSE-12-2TPE	Large Adult [size 12]
REUSE-12L-2TPE	Large Adult Long [size 12L]
REUSE-13-2TPE	Thigh [size 13]

FlexiPort® Reusable Blood Pressure Cuffs with Inflation System with Bulb and Valve—Pack Qty 1

REUSE-07-2BV	Infant [size 7]
REUSE-08-2BV	Small Child [size 8]
REUSE-09-2BV	Child [size 9]
REUSE-10-2BV	Small Adult [size 10]
REUSE-11-2BV	Adult [size 11]
REUSE-11L-2BV	Adult Long [size 11L]
REUSE-12-2BV	Large Adult [size 12]
REUSE-12L-2BV	Large Adult Long [size 12L]
REUSE-13-2BV	Thigh [size 13]

FLEXIPORT BLOOD PRESSURE CUFFS

BLOOD PRESSURE MANAGEMENT



FlexiPort® Soft Disposable One-Piece Blood Pressure Cuffs

FlexiPort disposable blood pressure cuffs are the top choice for hospitals and clinics around the world. That's because we offer virtually every type of cuff a facility may need, along with the ability to simplify inventory like no other cuff provider with our patented FlexiPort connection.

- Every cuff can be used as a one- or two-tube cuff thanks to patented FlexiPort technology
- Every cuff size, from small infant through to thigh cuffs
- Choose from either soft or vinyl fabric to fit anyone's preference
- Colour-coded for fast, accurate selection of the correct cuff size
- Rotatable port reduces stress to cuff tubing and port, improving patient comfort and cuff durability
- Meets all the latest clinical guidelines for proper fit from AAMI and AHA

Refer to page 219 for a complete listing of connectors and monitor compatibility.

FlexiPort Soft Disposable Blood Pressure Cuffs, No Tubes or Connectors—Pack Qty 20



SOFT-11

FlexiPort® Soft Disposable Blood Pressure Cuff (no tubes or connectors)

SOFT-06	Small Infant [size 6]
SOFT-07	Infant [size 7]
SOFT-08	Small Child [size 8]
SOFT-09	Child [size 9]
SOFT-10	Small Adult [size 10]
SOFT-11	Adult [size 11]
SOFT-11L	Adult Long [size 11L]
SOFT-12	Large Adult [size 12]
SOFT-12L	Large Adult Long [size 12L]

FlexiPort Soft Disposable Blood Pressure Cuffs, One-Tube Screw-Type Connector—Pack Qty 20



SOFT-11-1SC

FlexiPort® Soft Disposable Blood Pressure Cuffs, One-Tube Screw-Type Connector

SOFT-06-1SC	Small Infant [size 6]
SOFT-07-1SC	Infant [size 7]
SOFT-08-1SC	Small Child [size 8]
SOFT-09-1SC	Child [size 9]
SOFT-10-1SC	Small Adult [size 10]
SOFT-11-1SC	Adult [size 11]
SOFT-11L-1SC	Adult Long [size 11L]
SOFT-12-1SC	Large Adult [size 12]
SOFT-12L-1SC	Large Adult Long [size 12L]
SOFT-13-1SC	Thigh [size 13]

FlexiPort Soft Disposable Blood Pressure Cuffs, One-Tube Tri-Purpose Connector—Pack Qty 20

SOFT-06-1TPE	Small Infant [size 6]
SOFT-07-1TPE	Infant [size 7]
SOFT-08-1TPE	Small Child [size 8]
SOFT-09-1TPE	Child [size 9]
SOFT-10-1TPE	Small Adult [size 10]
SOFT-11-1TPE	Adult [size 11]
SOFT-11L-1TPE	Adult Long [size 11L]
SOFT-12-1TPE	Large Adult [size 12]
SOFT-12L-1TPE	Large Adult Long [size 12L]
SOFT-13-1TPE	Thigh [size 13]



One-Tube Tri-Purpose Connector

FlexiPort Soft Disposable Blood Pressure Cuffs, One-Tube Locking-Type Connector—Pack Qty 20

SOFT-06-1MQ	Small Infant [size 6]
SOFT-07-1MQ	Infant [size 7]
SOFT-08-1MQ	Small Child [size 8]
SOFT-09-1MQ	Child [size 9]
SOFT-10-1MQ	Small Adult [size 10]
SOFT-11-1MQ	Adult [size 11]
SOFT-11L-1MQ	Adult Long [size 11L]
SOFT-12-1MQ	Large Adult [size 12]
SOFT-12L-1MQ	Large Adult Long [size 12L]
SOFT-13-1MQ	Thigh [size 13]



One-Tube Locking-Type Connector

FlexiPort Soft Disposable Blood Pressure Cuffs, One-Tube Bayonet-Type Connector—Pack Qty 20

SOFT-06-1HP	Small Infant [size 6]
SOFT-07-1HP	Infant [size 7]
SOFT-08-1HP	Small Child [size 8]
SOFT-09-1HP	Child [size 9]
SOFT-10-1HP	Small Adult [size 10]
SOFT-11-1HP	Adult [size 11]
SOFT-11L-1HP	Adult Long [size 11L]
SOFT-12-1HP	Large Adult [size 12]
SOFT-12L-1HP	Large Adult Long [size 12L]
SOFT-13-1HP	Thigh [size 13]



One-Tube Bayonet-Type Connector

FLEXIPOINT BLOOD PRESSURE CUFFS

BLOOD PRESSURE MANAGEMENT



FlexiPort Soft Disposable Blood Pressure Cuffs with Two-Tube Screw-Type Connector



Two-Tube Locking-Type Connector



Two-Tube Tri-Purpose Connector/Empty Tube

FlexiPort® Soft Disposable Blood Pressure Cuffs, Two-Tube Screw-Type Connectors—Pack Qty 20

SOFT-07-2SC	Infant [size 7]
SOFT-08-2SC	Small Child [size 8]
SOFT-09-2SC	Child [size 9]
SOFT-10-2SC	Small Adult [size 10]
SOFT-11-2SC	Adult [size 11]
SOFT-11L-2SC	Adult Long [size 11L]
SOFT-12-2SC	Large Adult [size 12]
SOFT-12L-2SC	Large Adult Long [size 12L]
SOFT-13-2SC	Thigh [size 13]

FlexiPort Soft Disposable Blood Pressure Cuffs with Two-Tube Locking-Type Connector—Pack Qty 20

SOFT-07-2MQ	Infant [size 7]
SOFT-08-2MQ	Small Child [size 8]
SOFT-09-2MQ	Child [size 9]
SOFT-10-2MQ	Small Adult [size 10]
SOFT-11-2MQ	Adult [size 11]
SOFT-11L-2MQ	Adult Long [size 11L]
SOFT-12-2MQ	Large Adult [size 12]
SOFT-12L-2MQ	Large Adult Long [size 12L]
SOFT-13-2MQ	Thigh [size 13]

FlexiPort Soft Disposable Blood Pressure Cuffs with Two-Tube Tri-Purpose Connector/Empty Tube—Pack Qty 20

SOFT-07-2TPE	Infant [size 7]
SOFT-08-2TPE	Small Child [size 8]
SOFT-09-2TPE	Child [size 9]
SOFT-10-2TPE	Small Adult [size 10]
SOFT-11-2TPE	Adult [size 11]
SOFT-11L-2TPE	Adult Long [size 11L]
SOFT-12-2TPE	Large Adult [size 12]
SOFT-12L-2TPE	Large Adult Long [size 12L]
SOFT-13-2TPE	Thigh [size 13]

FlexiPort® Soft Disposable Blood Pressure Cuffs with Two-Tube Inflation System—Pack Qty 20

SOFT-07-2BV	Infant [size 7]
SOFT-08-2BV	Small Child [size 8]
SOFT-09-2BV	Child [size 9]
SOFT-10-2BV	Small Adult [size 10]
SOFT-11-2BV	Adult [size 11]
SOFT-11L-2BV	Adult Long [size 11L]
SOFT-12-2BV	Large Adult [size 12]
SOFT-12L-2BV	Large Adult Long [size 12L]
SOFT-13-2BV	Thigh [size 13]

FLEXIPOINT BLOOD PRESSURE CUFFS

BLOOD PRESSURE MANAGEMENT

FlexiPort® Accessories



1-BARB

1-BARB One-Tube FlexiPort Double Hose Barb Connector (20 cm)



1-SC

1-SC One-Tube FlexiPort Screw Connector (20 cm)



1-MQ

1-MQ One-Tube FlexiPort Locking Connector (20 cm)



1-HP

1-HP One-Tube FlexiPort Bayonet Connector (20 cm)



1-TPS 1-TPSE 1-TPL 1-TPLE

1-TPS One-Tube FlexiPort Tri-Purpose Connector (35 cm for hand aneroid devices)

1-TPSE One-Tube FlexiPort Tri-Purpose Connector (35 cm for European hand aneroid devices)

1-TPL One-Tube FlexiPort Tri-Purpose Connector (79 cm for hand aneroid devices)

1-TPLE One-Tube FlexiPort Tri-Purpose Connector (79 cm for European hand aneroid devices)



2-BARB

2-BARB Two-Tube FlexiPort Double Hose Barb Connector (20 cm)



2-SC

2-SC Two-Tube FlexiPort Screw Connector (20 cm)

2-SCC Two-Tube FlexiPort Screw Connector (20 cm) with Clamp on Tube



2-MQ

2-MQ Two-Tube FlexiPort Locking Connector (20 cm)



2-MF

2-MF Two-Tube FlexiPort Mated Locking Connector (20 cm)



2-TPLE, 2-TPSE

2-TPLE Two-Tube FlexiPort Tri-Purpose Connector (78 cm for European wall, mobile and pocket aneroids)

2-TPSE Two-Tube FlexiPort Tri-Purpose Connector (61 cm for European wall, mobile and pocket aneroids)

2-TP Two-Tube FlexiPort Tri-Purpose Connector (20 cm and 33 cm for wall, mobile and pocket aneroids)



2-TP, 2-SRC

2-SRC Two-Tube FlexiPort Tri-Purpose Connector (20 cm and 30 cm for wall, mobile and pocket aneroids)

FLEXIPOINT BLOOD PRESSURE CUFFS

BLOOD PRESSURE MANAGEMENT

2-BVL Two-Tube FlexiPort® Tri-Purpose Connector (20 cm and 33 cm) with Large Bulb

2-BVS Two-Tube FlexiPort Tri-Purpose Connector (20 cm and 33 cm) with Small Bulb

2-BVSC Two-Tube FlexiPort Tri-Purpose Connector (20 cm and 33 cm) with Small Bulb and Clamp

2-BVD Two-Tube FlexiPort Tri-Purpose Connector (20 cm and 33 cm) with Economy Bulb

2-BVDC Two-Tube FlexiPort Tri-Purpose Connector (20 cm and 33 cm) with Economy Bulb and Clamp

5082-188 20 cm FlexiPort Tubing—10 pack

5082-189 33 cm FlexiPort Tubing—10 pack

5082-194 80 cm FlexiPort Tubing—10 pack

PORT-1 One-Tube FlexiPort Fitting without any Tubes

PORT-2 Two-Tube FlexiPort Fitting without any Tubes

5082-159 Wash Cap that Tethers to FlexiPort on Cuffs

1SRCL DuraShock Classic Adapter with 61 cm Tube and Large Bulb with Premium Valve

1SRCS DuraShock Classic Adapter with 61 cm Tube and Small Bulb with Premium Valve

1DSAL DuraShock Adapter with 61 cm Tube and Large Bulb with Premium Valve

1DSAS DuraShock Adapter with 61 cm Tube and Small Bulb with Premium Valve

1DSLCL DuraShock Adapter with 61 cm Tube and Economy Bulb and Valve



2-BVL



2-BVD



5082-188



5082-189

PORT-1



PORT-2



5082-159

Wash Cap that Tethers to FlexiPort on Cuffs



1SRCL, 1SRCS



1DSAL, 1DSAS



1DSLCL

FLEXIPORT NEONATAL BLOOD PRESSURE CUFFS

BLOOD PRESSURE MANAGEMENT



FlexiPort® Soft Neonatal One-Piece Blood Pressure Cuffs

Accuracy and comfort are crucial for your tiniest patients. Welch Allyn offers a choice of neonatal blood pressure cuffs in soft fabric or supple vinyl material.

- Cuffs feature playful graphics and are numbered 1-5 for easy size identification

One-Tube Neonatal Soft Disposable One-Piece Blood Pressure Cuffs with Luer Slip Connectors

5082-101-1	Neonate [size 1] 1 Tube, 10 Pack
5082-102-1	Neonate [size 2] 1 Tube, 10 Pack
5082-103-1	Neonate [size 3] 1 Tube, 10 Pack
5082-104-1	Neonate [size 4] 1 Tube, 10 Pack
5082-105-1	Neonate [size 5] 1 Tube, 10 Pack

Two-Tube FlexiPort Soft Neonatal One-Piece Blood Pressure Cuffs with Luer Slip Connectors

5082-101-2	Neonate [size 1] 2 Tube, 10 Pack
5082-102-2	Neonate [size 2] 2 Tube, 10 Pack
5082-103-2	Neonate [size 3] 2 Tube, 10 Pack
5082-104-2	Neonate [size 4] 2 Tube, 10 Pack
5082-105-2	Neonate [size 5] 2 Tube, 10 Pack

One-Tube Blood Pressure Cuffs and Neoprene Bladders

- For use with hand aneroids
- Heavyweight nylon cuff
- Latex-free

5082-07 Newborn Blood Pressure Cuff and One-Tube Bladder

5082-03 Infant Blood Pressure Cuff and One-Tube Bladder

5082-42 Child Blood Pressure Cuff and One-Tube Bladder

5082-62 Child-Print Blood Pressure Cuff and One-Tube Bladder

5082-43 Adult Blood Pressure Cuff and One-Tube Bladder

5082-44 Large Adult Blood Pressure Cuff and One-Tube Bladder

5082-77 Thigh Blood Pressure Cuff and One-Tube Bladder



5082-43
Adult Blood Pressure Cuff and
One-Tube Bladder



5082-200
Blood Pressure Connector
(Tri-Purpose Type)

One-Tube Neoprene Bladders

- Latex-free neoprene for enhanced safety

5089-03 Black Neoprene Adult Inflation Bladder

5089-21 Black Neoprene Large Adult Inflation Bladder

5089-18 Black Neoprene Thigh Inflation Bladder



5089-03
Black Neoprene Adult
Inflation Bladder

TWO-PIECE CUFFS AND BLADDERS

BLOOD PRESSURE MANAGEMENT



5082-25

Adult Blood Pressure Cuff
and Two-Tube Bladder



5082-200

Blood Pressure Connector
(Tri-Purpose Type)



5082-22

Adult Inflation System
with Two-Tube Bag

Two-Tube Blood Pressure Cuffs and Neoprene Bladders

For use with aneroid, wall aneroid, and mercury sphygmomanometers.

- Heavyweight nylon cuff
- Latex-free

5082-08 Infant Blood Pressure Cuff and Two-Tube Bladder

5082-24 Child Blood Pressure Cuff and Two-Tube Bladder

5082-25 Adult Blood Pressure Cuff and Two-Tube Bladder

5082-26 Large Adult Blood Pressure Cuff and Two-Tube Bladder

5082-78 Thigh Blood Pressure Cuff and Two-Tube Bladder

Two-Piece Inflation Systems

Completely assembled and ready to use.

- Heavyweight nylon material
- Latex-free
- Includes cuff, two-tube neoprene bladder, bulb and valve, and tri-purpose fitting

5082-22 Adult Inflation System with Two-Tube Bag

5082-23 Large Adult Inflation System with Two-Tube Bag

5082-21 Child Inflation System with Two-Tube Bag

5082-45 Thigh Inflation System with Two-Tube Bag

Two-Tube Neoprene Bladders

Latex-free neoprene for enhanced safety.

- Latex-free
- For use with pocket aneroid, wall aneroid, and mercury sphygmomanometers

5089-02 Black Neoprene Child Inflation Bladder

5089-01 Black Neoprene Adult Inflation Bladder

5089-22 Black Neoprene Large Adult Inflation Bladder

5089-19 Black Neoprene Thigh Inflation Bladder



5089-01
Black Neoprene Adult
Inflation Bladder

Inflation Bulbs and Valves

Durable blood pressure accessories in economical, individually wrapped packages.

Bulbs

5086-01 Small Inflation Bulb

5086-03 Large Inflation Bulb

5086-03H Large Inflation Bulbs (6 pack)

Bulb and Valve

5088-01 Small Inflation Bulb and Air-Release Valve

Air-Release Valve

5087-01 Blood Pressure Air-Release Valve



5088-01
Small Inflation Bulb and
Air-Release Valve



5086-01
Small Inflation Bulb



5086-03
Large Inflation Bulb



5087-01
Tycos® Air
Release Valve



PC-Based Resting ECG

Improve accuracy, enable immediate access to patient diagnostic information and enhance your practice's efficiency with Welch Allyn's Practice-Based Resting ECG, part of the CardioPerfect™ Workstation suite.

PC-Based Resting ECG

- Connects with most leading EHRs
- Increase office practice efficiency
- Interpret and edit reports on-screen



Learn more
on page 96



Electrocardiographs

PC-Based Resting ECG.....	96
PC-Based Exercise ECG.....	98
CP 100™ Electrocardiograph.....	99
CP 200™ Electrocardiograph with Optional Spirometry.....	99
CP 50™ Electrocardiograph.....	103

Spirometry

PC-Based SpiroPerfect® Spirometer.....	105
--	-----

Ambulatory Blood Pressure Monitor

ABPM 6100	107
-----------------	-----

Holter Systems

HR-100 Holter Recorder.....	108
HR-300 Holter Recorder.....	109
Office Holter Software	110
Expert Holter Software.....	111
MiniHolter Event ECG Recorder	112

CardioPerfect Workstation

CardioPerfect™ Workstation	113
CardioPerfect WebStation	115



PC-Based Resting ECG

Improve accuracy, enable immediate access to patient diagnostic information and enhance your practice's efficiency with Welch Allyn's PC-Based Resting ECG. Welch Allyn can help you tailor a solution that's perfect for your office workflow, so you can transfer patient and test data into most EHRs without redundant work steps, misidentified patients, transcription errors or delay.

- 12-lead Interpretive ECG
- 12-lead preview screen, saves time and eliminates repeat ECGs
- Compare previous ECGs
- Programmable report formats that can be printed on plain paper using an inkjet or laser printer
- Interpret and edit reports on screen
- Easily monitor patients with intermittent arrhythmias
- Includes PerfectLink™, our virtual channel software that optimises thin client networks
- Can connect to all leading EHRs
- Upgradable—Simply add Stress, Spirometry and ABPM modules to complete your cardiopulmonary suite

CPR-UN-EB	PRO Resting ECG System with USB Interface Including Patient Cable
CPR-UN-EB-D	PRO Resting ECG System with USB, Patient Cable, Disposable Electrodes
CPR-UN	PRO Resting ECG System with USB Interface Excluding Patient Cable
CPR-UI-EB	PRO Resting ECG System with USB, Patient Cable, Interpretation
CPR-UI-EB-D	PRO Resting ECG System with USB, Patient Cable, Interpretation and Disposable Electrodes
CPR-UN5	PRO ECG System with 5 m USB Interface Excluding Patient Cable
CPR-UN5-EB-D	PRO ECG System with 5 m USB Interface Including Patient Cable and Disposable Electrodes
CPR-UI5-EB-D	PRO ECG System with 5 m USB Interface Interpretation Patient Cable and Disposable Electrodes

PC-Based Resting ECG: Accessories

RE-SW-MEANS	Means Automatic Resting- ECG Interpretation
RE-SW-QT	QT/JT Dispersion Software
RE-SW-VCG	Vectorcardiogram (Reconstr.12 leads)
RE-SW-RR	RR Interval Software
RE-SW-HRV	Heart Rate Variability Software
RE-SIM	ECG Simulator
404008	PC ECG Flex Arm option
RE-PC-IEC-BAN	Patient Cable for PRO ECG Recorder, Banana, Euro Coded
RE-PC-IEC-BANL	Patient Cable for PRO ECG Recorder, X Long, Banana, Euro Coded
RE-ELEC-SET	Electrode Set (6 cups, 4 clamps)
RE-ELEC-CUP	Welch Cup Electrode
RE-ELEC-CLP	Clamp Electrode Set
RE-ELEC	Disposable Electrodes for Banana Cable (50x)
RE-ELEC-20	Disposable Electrodes for Banana Cable (1000x)
45008-0000	Resting Tab Electrodes (box of 1,000) 100 ECGs
PRO-60023	PRO USB Interface Cable, 2 m
PRO-60024	PRO USB Interface Cable, 3 m
PRO-60025	PRO USB Interface Cable, 5 m



RE-ELEC-SET
Electrode Set
(6 cups, 4 clamps)



45008-0000
Resting Tab Electrodes
(box of 1,000) 100 ECGs

Comprehensive Partnership Programme

S1-CPWS-R	CPWS Resting—1 year
S1-CPWS-R-2	CPWS Resting—2 years
S1-CPWS-S	CPWS Stress—1 year
S1-CPWS-S-2	CPWS Stress—2 years

Warranty Extension

S1-CPWS-R	CPWS Resting Warranty Extension—1 year
S1-CPWS-S-R	CPWS Resting Warranty Extension—2 years
S1-CPWS-S	CPWS Stress Warranty Extension—1 year
S1-CPWS-S-S	CPWS Stress Warranty Extension—2 years

PC-Based Exercise ECG



PC-Based Exercise Stress System

Turns any PC into an all-in-one, high-performance, low-cost stress test system. Has everything you need, including the ability to simultaneously monitor 12 leads on screen with programmable reports and protocols.

- 12-lead ECG mode for baseline ECGs
- Select any of the commonly used stress protocols or customise your own
- Records and monitors all 12 leads simultaneously
- View any leads in 3-, 6-, or 12-lead screen formats
- Scroll-back function for easy confirmation of ECG abnormalities
- Arrhythmia detection is available throughout the test
- All data is stored on the hard drive, allowing access to the original test results at any time

CPS-UN PRO Exercise ECG System with USB Interface excluding Patient Cable

CPS-UN5 PRO Exercise ECG System with 5 m USB Interface excluding Patient Cable

CPS-UN-EC PRO Exercise ECG System with USB Interface including Patient Cable Clip (IEC)

CPS-UN-EP PRO Exercise ECG System with USB Interface including Patient Cable Push (IEC)

PC-Based Exercise ECG: Accessories

TM-425 Welch Allyn Treadmill with Serial Control

TM-425C Welch Allyn Treadmill with Control Panel & Serial Control

TM-WA-CABLE Welch Allyn Treadmill Serial Interface Cable

EUR-PLG European Treadmill Adaptor

UK-PLG UK Treadmill Adaptor

SE-PC-IEC-PUSH Patient Cable for PRO ECG Recorder, Pushbutton, Euro Coded

SE-PC-IEC-PSHL Patient Cable for PRO ECG Recorder, Pushbutton, X Long, EuroCoded

SE-PC-IEC-CLIP Patient Cable for PRO ECG Recorder, Clip Ending, Euro Coded

SE-PC-IEC-CLPL Patient Cable for PRO ECG Recorder, Clip Ending, X Long, Euro Coded

SE-ELEC Disposable Exercise ECG Electrodes (Clip/Push) (25x)

SE-ELEC-40 Disposable Exercise ECG Electrodes (Clip/Push) (1000x)

SE-PRO-BLT Belt for PRO Recorder Pouch

SE-PRO-PCH Pouch for PRO Recorder

RE-SIM ECG Simulator

CP 100™ Electrocardiograph

A reliable, easy-to-use, and cost-effective ECG device for almost any practice setting.

- A 12-lead resting ECG that provides accurate measurements
- Optional MEANS ECG software for an advisory interpretation
- High-resolution thermal printer generates full-sized standard and customised report
- Lead quality graphic saves valuable time by highlighting poor connections
- Full alphanumeric keyboard and LCD screen for easy patient data entry
- Connects to the Welch Allyn CardioPerfect™ workstation for easy transfer into any medical record system



CP 100 Resting ECG
High-Resolution Thermal Printer, Lead Quality Graphic, Full Alphanumeric Keyboard

CP 200™ Electrocardiograph with Optional Spirometry

An easy-to-use, full-featured device with advanced options to help streamline office workflow.

Same features as the CP 100 plus:

- Large colour LCD screen allows you to easily preview critical information on screen
- Save time by using dedicated function or “hot keys” to perform the most common functions without scrolling through menus
- Store up to 50 ECGs and 50 spirometry tests for later review and editing of patient data and interpretation
- Optional spirometry testing and optional MEANS interpretation software



CP 200
with Spirometry option

ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHS

CARDIOPULMONARY

CP 100 / CP 200 Configuration Chart

Example: CP2A-4E2

CP 200 with Interpretation, IEC/Reusable Electrodes, English (EU)

Choose CP 100 or CP 200	Choose Noninterpretive or Interpretive Spirometry	Add Dash	Choose Electrodes	Choose Language	Choose Power Cord
CP1	"" = Noninterpretive	-	1 AHA, BAN, DISPOSABLE ELECTRODES	E English	2 European
CP2	A = Interpretation		2 IEC, BAN, DISPOSABLE ELECTRODES	F French	4 UK
			3 AHA, BAN, REUSABLE	G German	
			4 IEC, BAN, REUSABLE	S Spanish	9 South African
				I Italian	
				N Norwegian	
				DT Dutch	
				SW Swedish	
				DN Danish	
				P Portuguese	
				RU Russian	
				HR Croatian	
				PL Polish	
				FN Finnish	
				EL Greek	

To add Spirometry, order one of the following with your CP 200 order:

Spirometry option for CP 200

English: 100400

French: 100630

German: 100631

Portuguese: 100629

Spanish: 100632

Italian: 100633

Norwegian: 100634

Dutch: 100635

Swedish: 100636

Danish: 100637

CP 100™ and CP 200™ Electrocardiograph: Accessories

45008-0000	Resting Tab Electrodes (box of 1000)
58581-0000	Resting Tab Electrode Adapters (set of 10)
715006	ECG Multifunction Electrode Adapter
94018-0000	Paper: CP 100/200, 200 sheets/pad; 5 pads/case
102104	CP 200 Barcode Scanner
401393	CP 100/CP 200 Office Cart
401394	CP 100/CP 200 Hospital Cart
102202	CP 100/CP 200 Hospital Cart 4 Turning Wheels
401161	Cable Arm & Shelf Option CP 100/200 Cart
400294	ECG Patient Cable, IEC, CP 100/200
401122	Lead Wire Set (10), IEC, Banana, CP 100/200
401124	Lead Wire Set (10), IEC, Pinch, CP 100/200
401129	SET(10), AHA, BANANA, CP 100/200
100623	Interpretation Upgrade—CP 100 or 200
100638	Welch Allyn CardioPerfect Workstation Connectivity Kit



45008-0000
Resting Tab Electrodes
(box of 1,000) 100 ECGs



94018-000
Paper: CP 100/200,
200 sheets/pad; 5 pads/case



400294
ECG Patient Cable,
IEC, CP 100/200



401393
CP 100 / CP 200
Office Cart



401394
CP 100 / CP 200
Hospital Cart

PARTNERS IN CARE SERVICESSM OPTIONS

Comprehensive Partnership Programme

S1-CP100 CP 100™—1 year

S1-CP100-2 CP 100™—2 years

S1-CP200-1 CP 200™—1 year

S1-CP200-2 CP 200™—2 years

Biomed Partnership Programme

S1-CP100 CP 100™—1 year

S1-CP100-2 CP 100™—2 years

S1-CP200 CP 200™—1 year

S1-CP200-2 CP 200™—2 years

Warranty Extension

S4-CP100 CP 100, Warranty Extension—1 year

S4-CP100-2 CP 100, Warranty Extension—2 years

S4-CP200 CP 200, Warranty Extension—1 year

S4-CP200-2 CP 200, Warranty Extension—2 years

CP 50™ Resting Electrocardiograph

Get the power of a fully-featured ECG in a compact, affordable, easy-to-use package with the CP 50 ECG. With simple, one-button operation, the CP 50 makes performing ECG tests easy for trained caregivers of all skill levels. And with advanced features like a full-colour, touchscreen display, high-resolution thermal printer, and a full range of EHR connectivity options, the CP 50 gives you the options your practice needs at a price that fits your budget.

CP 50 Standard Features:

- 12-lead ECG
- Optional MEANS ECG software for an advisory interpretation
- Colour LCD touchscreen display
- ECG waveform preview
- Store up to 25 ECGs
- Lightweight (just over 2 kg)

CP 50 Plus with Connectivity

All features of the CP 50, plus:

- Connects to the CardioPerfect Workstation for paperless efficiency
- Flexible connectivity options: EHR, HIS, email, web, telemedicine
- External printer integration
- Programmable patient entry fields

CP 50™ Resting Electrocardiograph: Accessories

406021	CP 50 Printer Paper, Z Fold 4 packs/case
406020	CP 50 Printer Paper, Roll 4 rolls/case
406815	Roll Stand, CP 50
714508	10-lead Patient Cable, IEC, Banana, CP 50
713942	CP 50 Dust Cover
715107	Carrying Case, CP 50
1000373	Interpretation Upgrade, CP 50 (must provide system serial #)
1000372	Plus Feature Upgrade, CP 50 (must provide system serial #)
1000374	Interpretation & Plus Feature Upgrade, CP 50 (must provide system serial #)
406814	CP 50 Connectivity Kit to the CardioPerfect Workstation
45008-0000	100 Disposable Tab Electrodes
714507	AHA Patient Cable
714731	Limb Clamps (4)
715992	Limb Clamps - AH (4)
714730	Suction Cups (6)



CP50AP-2EN2
CP 50 Resting ECG (showing ECG Preview Screen)



45008-0000
Resting Tab Electrodes (box of 1,000) 100 ECGs



714508
IEC Patient Cable



714731
Limb Clamps IEC (4)



714730
Suction Cups (6)

ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHS

CARDIOPULMONARY

CP 50 Configuration Chart

Example: CP50AP-2ZH7

CP 50 with Analysis Plus, IEC/Disposable, Chinese

CP50	Choose Model Type	Add Dash	Choose Patient Cable Labeling and Electrode Type	Choose Language	Choose Power Cord
	<p>A = Analysis</p> <p>P = Plus</p> <p>Combinations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CP50-ABC • CP50A-ABC • CP50P-ABC • CP50AP-ABC 	-	<p>1 AHA, DISPOSABLE</p> <p>2 IEC, DISPOSABLE</p> <p>3 AHA, REUSABLE</p> <p>4 IEC, REUSABLE</p>	<p>EN English</p> <p>FR French</p> <p>DE German</p> <p>ES Spanish</p> <p>IT Italian</p> <p>NO Norwegian</p> <p>NL Dutch</p> <p>SV Swedish</p> <p>DA Danish</p> <p>PT Portuguese</p> <p>ZH Chinese</p> <p>PL Polish</p> <p>RU Russian</p> <p>VI Vietnamese</p>	<p>2 European</p> <p>3 Israel</p> <p>4 UK</p> <p>5 Switzerland</p> <p>6 Australia</p> <p>7 China</p> <p>8 Denmark</p> <p>9 South Africa</p>

PARTNERS IN CARE SERVICESSM OPTIONS

Comprehensive Partnership Programme

S1-CP50	CP 50—1 year
S1-CP50-2	CP 50—2 years
S1-CP50-1	CP 50—1 year
S1-CP50-2	CP 50—2 years

Biomed Partnership Programme

S1-CP50	CP 50—1 year
S1-CP50-2	CP 50—2 years
S1-CP50	CP 50—1 year
S1-CP50-2	CP 50—2 years

Warranty Extension

S4-CP50	CP 50—1 year
S4-CP50-2	CP 50—2 years

PC-Based SpiroPerfect™ Spirometer

See and compare accurate results from pulmonary function tests in seconds.

- Fast, reliable pre-/postbronchodilator FVC, SVC, and MVV testing with automatic interpretation and reversibility analysis
- Reduce risk of cross contamination with single-use disposable transducers
- Easily monitor, review, store and print on your computer with Welch Allyn CardioPerfect™ Workstation Software
- Interface with EMR or patient management systems for onsite or offsite review of key data
- Includes PerfectLink™, our virtual channel software that optimises thin client networks



SPIRO-S
SpiroPerfect® Module
(Laptop not included)

SPIRO-S SpiroPerfect Module, CPWS, with 3-Litre Calibration Syringe (Includes: sensor, pressure tubing, flow transducers, electronic operator's manual, latest CPWS Software CD, 2 training posters and quick reference card)

SPIRO-NS SpiroPerfect Module, CPWS, without 3-Litre Calibration Syringe (Includes: sensor, pressure tubing, flow transducers, electronic operator's manual, latest CPWS Software CD, 2 training posters and quick reference card)

PC-Based SpiroPerfect Spirometer: Accessories

- 703418** Disposable Flow Transducer, 25 pieces
- 703419** Disposable Flow Transducer, 100 pieces
- 703415** Pressure Tubing, CPWS, CP 200, 2 m
- 703480** 3 Litre Calibration Syringe for USB Spiro System
- 71038-3000** Spirometry Reference Chart—English
- 703281** Spirometry Reference Chart—French
- 703283** Spirometry Reference Chart—German
- 703284** Spirometry Reference Chart—Spanish
- 703286** Spirometry Reference Chart—Norwegian
- 703287** Spirometry Reference Chart—Dutch
- 703288** Spirometry Reference Chart—Swedish
- 703289** Spirometry Reference Chart—Danish
- 703290** Spirometry Reference Chart—Portuguese
- 703291** Spirometry Reference Chart—Italian
- 703337** Effort Acceptability Poster—English
- 703338** Effort Acceptability Poster—French
- 703339** Effort Acceptability Poster—German
- 703370** Effort Acceptability Poster—Spanish

703373	Effort Acceptability Poster—Norwegian
---------------	---------------------------------------

703374	Effort Acceptability Poster—Dutch
---------------	-----------------------------------

703375	Effort Acceptability Poster—Swedish
---------------	-------------------------------------

703376	Effort Acceptability Poster—Danish
---------------	------------------------------------

703377	Effort Acceptability Poster—Portuguese
---------------	--

703378	Effort Acceptability Poster—Italian
---------------	-------------------------------------

Warranty Extension

S4-CPWS-SPO	CPWS SPIRO, Warranty Extension—1 year
--------------------	---------------------------------------

S4-CPWS-SPO-2	CPWS SPIRO, Warranty Extension—2 years
----------------------	--

ABPM 6100

Accurate 24-hour ambulatory blood pressure monitoring with simple, one-button operation and powerful Windows®-based reporting software.

- Lightweight, compact and quiet for improved patient compliance
- Dynamic inflation automatically limits maximum cuff pressure for patient comfort
- BHS A/A Validation
- Part of the Welch Allyn CardioPerfect™ Workstation Software which provides versatile data storage and transfer of patient data to many leading EHRs

ABPM-6100S Ambulatory Blood Pressure System, Includes Software

ABPM-6100 Ambulatory Blood Pressure Recorder

ABPM 6100: Accessories

5100-42E Patient Diary English (Set of 50)

5100-44 Cuff Anchoring Pads (Set of 50)

101340 ABPM 6100 Sleeve Cuff, Small Adult (18-27 cm)

101341 ABPM 6100 Sleeve Cuff, Adult (25-35 cm)

101342 ABPM 6100 Sleeve Cuff, Adult Plus (33-40 cm)

101343 ABPM 6100 Sleeve Cuff, Large Adult (39-46 cm)

101490 ABPM 6100 Sleeve Cuff Kit: Small Adult, Adult & Large Adult Cuff

6100-2 ABPM Pouch

6100-22 ABPM Shoulder Strap

6100-23 ABPM Belt

6100-24 ABPM PC Interface Cable

6100-25 ABPM Calibration Y-Fitting

6100-26 ABPM Case

ABP-SW WACP Workstation Ambulatory BP Software

Comprehensive Partnership Programme

S1-CPWS-ABPM CPWS ABPM—1 year

S1-CPWS-ABPM-2 CPWS ABPM—2 years

Warranty Extension

S4-CPWS-ABPM CPWS ABPM Warranty Extension—1 year

S4-CPWS-ABPM-2 CPWS ABPM Warranty Extension—2 years



ABPM-6100
Ambulatory Blood Pressure Recorder (shown with 101341 Adult Sleeve Cuff)



HR-100

HR-100 Holter Recorder

Holter recording in an incredibly small package. Working with our Office or Expert Holter software systems (pgs. 110-111), the HR 100 recorder helps you record and analyse patient data trends.

- 2- or 3-channel recording
- 24-48 hours of recording time
- Pacer detection
- Wireless transfer of patient's ECG in real time to verify electrode quality and placement

401702 HR-100 Holter Recorder with 5-lead Cable, Carrying Case

401703 HR-100 Holter Recorder with 7-lead Cable, Carrying Case

HR-100 Holter Recorder: Accessories

45002-0000 Holter Electrodes, 500/case

704553 HR-100 Carrying Case

704548 7-lead Patient Cable, IEC, HR-100

704546 5-lead Patient Cable, IEC, HR-100

HR-300 Holter Recorder

Powerful features for the demanding user working with either Office or Expert Holter software (pgs. 110-111).

In addition to the features offered in the HR-100, the HR-300 offers:

- Display for real-time ECG preview or test programming
- 200, 500, or 1,000 SPS sampling rate

401705 HR-300 Holter Recorder with 7-lead Cable

HR-300 Holter Recorder: Accessories

704554 HR-300 & 1200 Carrying Case and Straps

704550 7-lead Patient Cable, IEC, HR-300

Comprehensive Partnership Programme

S1-HOLTER Holter—1 year

S1-HOLTER-2 Holter—2 years

Warranty Extension

S4-HOLTER Holter Warranty Extension—1 year

S4-HOLTER-2 Holter Warranty Extension—2 years





Office Holter Software

Easy-to-use software with detailed analysis, fast transfer of recordings and custom report formats.

- An intuitive menu allows you to easily programme your study using Start Test Wizard
- Transfer recordings in just minutes—the results can be ready for your immediate review even before your patient leaves the office
- Highlight key areas for further analysis with our unique summary results presentations
- View a live preview display of the ECG for lead quality verification
- Format your reports to provide the information you need in the format you want
- Adjust clinical parameters to match your practice needs
- Works with both the HR-100 and HR-300 Holter Recorders

101510 PCH-100 Standalone Holter Software without Recorder

101511 PCH-100 LAN—3-User Holter Software without Recorder

704529 PCH-100 User Licences

Expert Holter Software

In addition to all of the features offered in the PCH-100 software, the PCH-200 Expert Holter software offers the following:

- Review detailed views of results from any entry point: Forms, Arrhythmias, Heart Rate and FD review modes
- Review and edit down to the beat level from every review mode
- Relabel beats individually or as a form
- Manually mark/label/insert ECG strips as required
- Mark and label regions as artifact
- Adjust clinical limits, leads used and filters
- Control speed and resolution of full-disclosure review with Autopaging function
- Record results as you move through the editing process with the floating report interpretation window
- Use the Reanalyse function to eliminate a bad channel
- Works with the HR-100 and HR-300 recorders



101512 PCH-200 Standalone Software

101513 PCH-200 Network Version (3 users)

704540 PCH-200 LAN—5 Additional User Licences



MiniHolter Event ECG Recorder

The Welch Allyn MiniHolter works with Welch Allyn CardioPerfect™ Workstation Software to manage patient data in either a stand-alone system or in combination with other modules (resting ECG, stress ECG, spirometry and ambulatory blood pressure monitoring). The recorder can be worn in a continuously looping mode for approximately one week.

- Continuous looping (retrospective) mode can be programmed from 5 seconds to 20 minutes
- Looping memory of up to 10 minutes
- Two independent channels for better arrhythmia and ischaemia discrimination
- Memory cards with a capacity of up to 180 minutes
- One-button operation makes it easy for the patient to use
- The display can also be used for lead quality evaluation during hookup
- Unique accessories can be hooked up to maximise patient comfort and ECG recording quality
- Memory cards are plugged into the SD card slot of the PC for high-speed upload to the Welch Allyn CardioPerfect Workstation

404954	HR-300R Holter Recorder with 5-Lead Cable
---------------	---

MiniHolter Event ECG Recorder: Accessories

704554	HR-300R Carry Case and Straps
---------------	-------------------------------

711059	5-Lead Patient Cable, IEC MiniHolter
---------------	--------------------------------------

REC-SW	Welch Allyn CardioPerfect® Workstation Event ECG Software
---------------	---

REC-ELEC-VLC	Chest Electrodes—25 Pieces
---------------------	----------------------------

REC-ELEC-VL10	Chest Electrodes—250 Pieces (10 bags)
----------------------	---------------------------------------

CardioPerfect™ Workstation

Transform any computer or laptop into an efficient diagnostic solution with the Welch Allyn CardioPerfect Workstation. Our data collection and management solution enables you to easily acquire, analyse, store and transmit all of your cardiopulmonary data, from resting and stress ECGs, to spirometry and ambulatory blood pressure, all in one comprehensive patient record.



- Eliminate managing paper recordings, free up valuable staff time from tasks such as copying, scanning and shredding
- Access information from your exam rooms, your office, or at home through your VPN
- Fax or e-mail reports directly for more expedient consultations and referrals
- Review all of the different tests performed on a patient with the click of a button
- Acquire, interpret and trend patient test results for comprehensive patient management
- Large display shows testing information in a format that makes analysis easy
- Customise user profile and security settings
- Scalable—add other modules as your practice grows
- Automatically store thousands of records
- Bidirectional interface to leading EHRs reduces errors and expedites report reviewing/faxing

CardioPerfect Workstation Bundle Products

101443	CPWS Resting ECG, interp, and Spirometry Module Bundle
101445	CPWS Resting ECG, interp, and ABPM-6100S Module Bundle
101447	CPWS SpiroPerfect and ABPM-6100S Module Bundle
101449	CPWS Resting ECG and Spirometry Module Bundle
101451	CPWS Resting ECG and ABPM-6100S Module Bundle
101454	CPWS Resting ECG plus SpiroPerfect and ABPM-6100S Module Bundle
101456	CPWS Resting ECG, interp; SpiroPerfect and ABPM-6100S Module Bundle
101458	CPWS Stress ECG, interp

General Workstation Products

SW-CCW-LIC	Workstation Software Viewing Licence (per computer)
SW-CCW-LIC-UPD	CCW Software Viewing Licence (per computer)
SW-CCW-TELEM	Workstation Telemedicine Option (per computer)
SW-CCW-CD	CCW CD-ROM (for service pack or update)

Workstation Software Updates

Contact your local Welch Allyn representative to get the right upgrade kit for your CardioPerfect Workstation.

Comprehensive Partnership Programme

S1-CPWS-SPO	CPWS SPO—1 year
S1-CPWS-SPO-2	CPWS SPO—2 years

Welch Allyn CardioPerfect™ WebStation

The Welch Allyn WebStation can review, print and interpret the ECG tests that have been recorded with Welch Allyn ECG devices and stored in the CardioPerfect Workstation. Access the database from any PC in the network with just Internet Explorer installed.



- Allows you to view, print and interpret ECGs from anywhere in the hospital
- Allows for viewing of real 12-lead ECG data—not just static PDF images
- View complete Exercise ECGs
- Only Internet Explorer required on workstation PCs
- Customised searches allow you to find the data you need
- Flexible licencing structure fits just about any size practice or hospital

Resting ECG Only

- 102111** WebStation Resting ECG (0-25 licences)
- 102112** WebStation Resting ECG (26-50 licences)
- 102113** WebStation Resting ECG (51-100 licences)
- 102114** WebStation Resting ECG (101-200 licences)
- 102115** WebStation Resting ECG Unlimited Licences

Resting and Stress ECG

- 102116** WebStation Resting and Stress ECG (0-25 licences)
- 102117** WebStation Resting and Stress ECG (26-50 licences)
- 102118** WebStation Resting and Stress ECG (51-100 licences)
- 102119** WebStation Resting and Stress ECG (101-200 licences)
- 102120** WebStation Resting and Stress ECG (unlimited)

Software Updates

- 102122** WebStation Resting ECG Software Update
- 102123** WebStation Resting and Stress ECG Software Update

Comprehensive Partnership Programme

- S1-CPWS-R** CPWS Resting—1 Year
- S1-CPWS-R-2** CPWS Resting—2 Years
- S1-CPWS-SPO** CPWS Stress—1 Year
- S1-CPWS-SPO-2** CPWS Stress—2 Years

Warranty Programme

- S1-CPWS-R** CPWS Resting, Warranty Extension—1 Year
- S1-CPWS-R-2** CPWS Resting, Warranty Extension—2 Years
- S1-CPWS-S** CPWS Stress, Warranty Extension—1 Year
- S1-CPWS-S-2** CPWS Stress, Warranty Extension—2 Years





Ear Thermometry

Braun® ThermoScan® PRO 4000..... 118

Electronic Thermometry

SureTemp® Plus 692 119

SureTemp Plus 690..... 121



04000-600

Braun ThermoScan PRO
4000 Ear Thermometer

Braun® ThermoScan® PRO 4000 Ear Thermometer

Provides the speed and accuracy you need for all types of patients. The exclusive ExacTemp™ technology provides an active user feedback system to ensure proper positioning and improved accuracy.

- Improved accuracy and repeatability through a preheated probe tip and sensor
- Probe cover detection system ensures precise infrared heat transfer for accurate temperatures
- Automatic probe cover eject button for quick and easy disposal of used probe covers
- Easy-to-read LCD displays temperatures in Fahrenheit or Celsius

04000-600 Braun ThermoScan PRO 4000 Ear Thermometer (with 2 "AA" batteries)

04000-500 Braun ThermoScan PRO 4000 Ear Thermometer with Recharging Base Station (EU 220 V only)

Braun ThermoScan PRO 4000: Accessories

04000-800 Braun ThermoScan PRO 4000 Disposable Probe Covers (800 covers, packaged 20 per box)

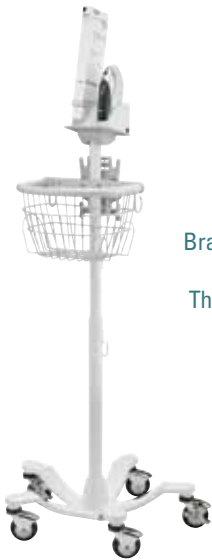
04000-700 Recharging Base Station and Probe Cover Refill Dispenser (EU)

53020-0000 Rechargeable Battery Pack

01802-110 9600 Plus Calibration Tester

80199-0001 Replacement Power Cord for PRO 4000 Base Station (EU)

4700-60 Braun ThermoScan PRO 4000 Ear Thermometer with Rolling Stand



4700-60

Braun ThermoScan
PRO 4000 Ear
Thermometer with
Rolling Stand



04000-800
Disposable
Probe Cover



53020-0000
Rechargeable
Battery Pack

SureTemp® Plus 692 Electronic Thermometer

Easy to use with intuitive operation, reduces the risk of cross-contamination with removable probe well and provides more reliable readings with improved accuracy. Takes approximately 4- to 6-second oral temperatures, 10- to 13-second paediatric axillary and rectal temperatures and 12- to 15-second adult axillary temperatures.

- Ergonomic design—comfortable to hold, easy to use, and very durable
- Interchangeable, removable probe wells reduce the risk of cross-contamination
- Large back-lit LCD display with location identification capability
- Includes a 60-second pulse timer for counting pulses and respirations
- Mechanical or electronic security options to help prevent theft
- Takes approximately 5,000 readings on 3 “AA” batteries
- Wall mount standard with the SureTemp Plus 692 model



01690-400
SureTemp Plus 692
Electronic Thermometer

01692-400 SureTemp Plus 692 Electronic Thermometer with Wall Mount, Security System with ID Location Field, 1 m Cord and Oral Probe with Oral Probe Well

01692-401 SureTemp Plus 692 Electronic Thermometer with Wall Mount, Security System with ID Location Field, 1 m Cord and Rectal Probe with Rectal Probe Well

01692-500 SureTemp Plus 692 Electronic Thermometer with Wall Mount, Security System with ID location field, 3 m Cord and Oral Probe with Oral Probe Well



05031-101
Disposable Probe
Covers



21330-0000
Holder for Spare Probe
and Probe Well



02893-000
Oral Probe and
Well Kit, 1 m



02891-1000
Probe Well, Red,
Rectal

SureTemp® Plus: Accessories

05031-101	Disposable Probe Covers (1,000 covers, packaged 25 per box)
21326-0000	Wall Holder
21330-0000	Holder for Spare Probe and Probe Well
06138-000	Calibration Key
02892-000	Probe and Well Kit, 1 m Rectal
02892-100	Probe and Well Kit, 3 m Rectal
02893-000	Probe and Well Kit, 1 m Oral/Axillary
02893-100	Probe and Well Kit, 3 m Oral/Axillary
02891-0000	Probe Well, Blue, for Oral/Axillary
02891-1000	Probe Well, Red, for Rectal
01802-110	9600 Plus Calibration Tester

SureTemp® Plus 690 Electronic Thermometer

Easy to use with intuitive operation, reduces the risk of cross-contamination with removable probe well and provides more reliable readings with improved accuracy. Takes approximately 4- to 6-second oral temperatures, 10- to 13-second paediatric axillary and rectal temperatures and 12- to 15-second adult axillary temperatures.

- Ergonomic design—comfortable to hold, easy to use, and very durable
- Interchangeable, removable probe wells reduce the risk of cross-contamination
- Large LCD displays temperatures in Fahrenheit or Celsius
- Last temperature recall
- Convenient storage for 25 probe covers
- Takes approximately 6,000 readings on 3 “AA” batteries



01690-410
SureTemp® Plus 690
Thermometer

01690-410	SureTemp Plus 690 Electronic Thermometer, 1 m Cord and Oral Probe with Oral Probe Well
01690-401	SureTemp Plus 690 Electronic Thermometer, 1 m Cord and Rectal Probe with Rectal Probe Well
01690-500	SureTemp Plus 690 Electronic Thermometer, Wall Mount, 3 m Cord and Oral Probe with Oral Probe Well
01690-501	SureTemp Plus 690 Electronic Thermometer, Wall Mount, 3 m Cord and Rectal Probe with Rectal Probe Well
05031-101	Disposable Probe Covers (1,000 covers, packaged 25 per box)
21326-0000	Wall Holder
21330-0000	Holder for Spare Probe and Probe Well
06138-000	Calibration Key
02892-000	Probe and Well Kit, 1 m Rectal
02892-100	Probe and Well Kit, 3 m Rectal
02893-000	Probe and Well Kit, 1 m Rectal/Axillary
02893-100	Probe and Well Kit, 3 m Rectal/Axillary
02891-0000	Probe Well, Blue, for Oral/Axillary
02891-1000	Probe Well, Red, for Rectal
01802-110	9600 Plus Calibration Tester

Comprehensive Partnership Programme

SI-M690	SureTemp® 690/692 Thermometer—1 year
SI-M690-2	SureTemp® 690/692 Thermometer—2 years

Connex[®] Vital Signs Monitor

Changing the way vitals are captured and documented to enhance clinical decision-making, improve patient safety and minimise risk.

Connex Vital Signs Monitor 6000 Series

- Large full-colour touch screen display
- Continuous monitoring and spot checking of vital signs
- Widest range of parameter options



Learn more
on page 124



Vital Signs Devices

Connex® Vitals Management Software	124
Connex CSK Interface Software	125
Connex Vital Signs Monitor	126
Accessory Cable Management Mobile Stand	132
Connex Pro BP™ 3400 Digital Blood Pressure Device.....	133
Spot Vital Signs® LXi.....	136
Spot Vital Signs Devices.....	140
Vital Signs Monitor 300 Series.....	144
Acuity® Central Monitoring Station	149
Mobile Acuity® LT Central Station.....	150

Patient Monitors

Welch Allyn 1500 Patient Monitor.....	151
Propaq® LT Monitors	153
Propaq CS Monitor	158
Micropaq® Wearable Monitors.....	163
Propaq Encore Monitors.....	165



Connex[®] VM

Connex VM Software is the backbone that automates the vitals documentation process to eliminate manual steps and the errors that go with them. No more handwritten notes, transcription errors, misidentified patients, and delays in getting vital signs into patient records. When Connex VM is integrated with your EMR, users can document accurate patient data right from the bedside—so your staff can have instant access to patient data anytime, anywhere. This allows doctors, nurses and clinicians to identify abnormal vital signs more quickly—and make informed decisions before a minor issue becomes a major problem.

- Accurate patient identification at the point of care
- Customisable solution to meet your vital signs capture process
- Choose from a variety of clinical workflows that best meet your needs
- Enables access to latest patient vital signs with abnormal readings highlighted
- Quickly recognise changes in patient health with data trending and graph capabilities
- Enables wired and wireless connectivity
- Bidirectional interface with the new Connex Integrated Wall System and Connex Vital Signs Monitor
- Flexible HL7 interface and ADT interface for patient demographics
- Provides date / time synchronization between devices and server
- Supports Spot Vital Signs LXi, Vital Signs Monitor 300 Series, Connex VSM devices and Connex Integrated Wall System

Contact your local Welch Allyn Representative for more information on Connex VM Software.



Connex[®] CSK

Welch Allyn Connex CSK software is a collection of software modules that enable the Welch Allyn Spot Vital Signs[®] LXi, Connex Vital Signs Monitor and Connex Integrated Wall System to communicate directly with EMR/HIS systems.

This collection of modules includes:

- This module receives data from the device(s) and acts as a gateway between devices and external information hosts (EMR/HIS).

Data transfer options:

- XML files: For the exchange of clinical data.
- XML Transforms: Allow you to generate your own HL7 messages.
- HL-7 Interface: Streamline workflow processes and share information with your EMR/HIS.

Connex CSK works with the Welch Allyn Spot Vital Signs LXi, Welch Allyn Connex Vital Signs Monitor, VSM 6000 and the Connex Integrated Wall System.

Contact your local Welch Allyn Representative for more information on Connex CSK.



64NTXX-2
Connex Vital Signs Monitor 6000 Series
with SureTemp[®] Plus



Spot Vital Signs LXi with SureBP[®],
Nellcor SpO₂, and SureTemp
Plus Thermometer



Connex Integrated Wall System

Connex[®] Vital Signs Monitor

The Connex Vital Signs Monitor (CVSM) makes it easy to capture vitals and wirelessly transmit patient information into an EMR from the point of care, dramatically reducing time and labour required to document data and virtually eliminating errors. Plus, the CVSM gives you the ability to add parameters as your unique needs evolve over time.

- Fast 15-second SureBP™ NIBP technology measures as the cuff is inflating
- Pulse rate and MAP included
- Optional SureTemp[®] Plus and/or Braun[®] ThermoScan[®] PRO 4000 thermometry
- Optional Masimo[®] or Nellcor[®] pulse oximetry (SpO₂)
- Blood pressure intervals can be set for predefined or customised cycle times
- Alarm controls and status are displayed on the home screen
- Integrated thermal printer (optional)
- Fast recharging lithium ion battery
- 400-reading memory allows retrieval of previous data for review
- Connects to leading EHR systems to reduce documentation errors
- Large, intuitive touchscreen interface
- Optional Masimo[®] continuous and noninvasive total hemoglobin (SpHb[®])- the first multiparameter vital signs device that allows for minute-by-minute monitoring of hemoglobin levels

Contact your local Welch Allyn Representative for more information on Connex VM Software.




Connex Vital Signs Monitor: Accessories

BATT69	6-cell Lithium Ion Battery, Single Pack
BATT99	9-cell Lithium Ion Battery, Single Pack
6000-100H	Carrying Case, Hard Sided, VSM 6000
6000-100S	Carrying Case, Soft Sided, VSM 6000
PWCD-2	Line Cord B, Europe
PWCD-4	Line Cord, UK
PWCD-5	Line Cord, Switzerland
PWCD-A	Line Cord, Denmark
PWCD-Y	Line Cord, Italy
6000-40	Printer Paper (10/pack)
6000-NC	Nurse Call Cable
4500-925	Connectivity Accessory Kit-USB Cable
715270	Packaging (empty box set)
660-0321-00	Ethernet Network Patch Cable, 15.2 m
660-0320-00	Ethernet Network Patch Cable, 30.5 m
660-0138-00	Ethernet Network Patch Cable, 1.5 m
6000-50	USB Configuration Memory Stick



64NTXX-2
Connex Vital Signs
Monitor 6000 Series
with SureTemp Plus

Connex VSM 6000—Part Number Configuration

6	X	X	X	X	X	A, 2, 4, 5, Y
Model		SpO ₂ 	SureTemp Plus Thermometry 	Printer	Braun PRO 4000 Thermometry 	Plug A Denmark 2 Europe 4 UK 5 Switzerland Y Italy
6	4	M = Masimo	T = Included	P = Internal	E = Included	B = N. America
	5	N = Nellcor	X = Not Included	X = Not Included	X = Not Included	
		H = Total Hemoglobin				

MODEL:	64	65
Wireless Connectivity		
Upgradeable	•	
Integrated Radio		•
Wired Connectivity		
Upgradeable		
USB	•	•
Ethernet	•	•
Nurse Call	•	•
# of Accessories Capable of Running:	4	4



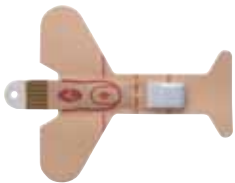
5082-101-1
Adult Reusable Finger
Sensor (Masimo)



LNOP-DCI
Adult Reusable Finger
Sensor (Masimo)



LNOP-DCIP
Paediatric
Reusable Finger
Sensor (Masimo)



LNOP-ADT
Adult Disposable Adhesive Finger
Sensor (Masimo)



LNOP-PDT
Paediatric Disposable Adhesive
Finger Sensor (Masimo)

Connex® Vital Signs Monitor: Accessories FlexiPort® Cuffs Reusable One-Piece Cuffs

REUSE-08-2MQ	Cuff, Small Child, Durable, Two-Tube, Locking (EA)
REUSE-07-2MQ	Cuff, Infant, Durable, Two-Tube, Locking (EA)
REUSE-09-2MQ	Cuff, Child, Durable, Two-Tube, Locking (EA)
REUSE-10-2MQ	Cuff, Small Adult, Durable, Two-Tube, Locking (EA)
REUSE-11-2MQ	Cuff, Adult, Durable, Two-Tube, Locking (EA)
REUSE-11L-2MQ	Cuff, Adult Long, Durable, Two-Tube, Locking (EA)
REUSE-12-2MQ	Cuff, Large Adult, Durable, Two-Tube, Locking (EA)
REUSE-12L-2MQ	Cuff, Large Adult Long, Durable, Two-Tube, Locking (EA)
REUSE-13-2MQ	Cuff, Thigh, Durable, Two-Tube, Locking (EA)

Connex Vital Signs Monitor: Accessories FlexiPort Cuffs Disposable

SOFT-08-2MQ	Cuff, Small Child, Disposable, Soft, Two-Tube, Locking (20 Pack)
SOFT-07-2MQ	Cuff, Infant, Disposable, Soft, Two-Tube, Locking (20 Pack)
SOFT-09-2MQ	Cuff, Child, Disposable, Soft, Two-Tube, Locking (20 Pack)
SOFT-10-2MQ	Cuff, Small Adult, Disposable, Soft, Two-Tube, Locking (20 Pack)
SOFT-11-2MQ	Cuff, Adult, Disposable, Soft, Two-Tube, Locking (20 Pack)
SOFT-11L-2MQ	Cuff, Adult Long, Disposable, Soft, Two-Tube, Locking (20 Pack)
SOFT-12-2MQ	Cuff, Large Adult, Disposable, Soft, Two-Tube, Locking (20 Pack)
SOFT-12L-2MQ	Cuff, Large Adult Long, Disposable, Soft, Two-Tube, Locking (20 Pack)
SOFT-13-2MQ	Cuff, Thigh, Disposable, Soft, Two-Tube, Locking (20 Pack)

Neonatal Disposable One-Piece Cuffs

5082-101-1	Disposable One-Piece Cuffs, Neo #1, One-Tube (10/box)
5082-102-1	Disposable One-Piece Cuffs, Neo #2, One-Tube (10/box)
5082-103-1	Disposable One-Piece Cuffs, Neo #3, One-Tube (10/box)
5082-104-1	Disposable One-Piece Cuffs, Neo #4, One-Tube (10/box)
5082-105-1	Disposable One-Piece Cuffs, Neo #5, One-Tube (10/box)

Blood Pressure Accessories (Latex-Free)

4500-30	SureBP Two-Tube Blood Pressure Hose (1.5 m)
4500-31	SureBP Two-Tube Blood Pressure Hose (3.5 m)
4500-32	SureBP Two-Tube Blood Pressure Hose (2.7 m)
6000-30	One-Tube Blood Pressure Hose (1.5 m)
6000-31	Neonatal Blood Pressure Hose (3.5 m)
6000-33	Neonatal Blood Pressure Hose (3.5m)
5200-08	Calibration "T" Connector



PC-04
1.2 m Cable with Sensor Connector (Masimo)

Masimo® Pulse Oximetry

LNOP-DCI	Masimo LNOP Reusable Finger Clip Probe - Adult
LNOP-DCIP	Masimo LNOP Reusable Finger Clip Probe - Paediatric
008-0953-00	Masimo LNOP Reusable Ear Sensor (Need LNOP cable)
LNOP-ADT	Masimo LNOP Disposable Adhesive Finger Clip Probe - Adult
LNOP-PDT	Masimo LNOP Disposable Adhesive Finger Clip Probe - Paediatric
LNOP-NEO	Masimo LNOP Disposable Adhesive Finger Clip Probe - Neonate
LNOP-NEOPT	Masimo LNOP Disposable Adhesive Finger Clip Probe - Neonate (sensitive skin)
PC-04	Masimo LNOP 1.2 m Cable with Sensor Connector
PC-08	Masimo LNOP 2.4 m Cable with Sensor Connector
LNCS-DCI	Masimo LNCS Reusable Finger Sensor - Adult
LNCS-DCIP	Masimo LNCS Reusable Finger Sensor - Paediatric
LNCS-ADTX	Masimo LNCS Adhesive Finger Sensor - Adult (20/case)
LNCS-PDTX	Masimo LNCS Adhesive Finger Sensor - Paediatric (20/case)
LNC-4	Masimo LNCS 1.2 m Cable w/ MINI-D Connector
LNC-10	Masimo LNCS 3.0 m Cable w/ MINI-D Connector
LNCS-YI	Masimo LNCS Multisite Reusable Sensor (1 sensor, 6 adhesive wraps)
LNCS-TC-I	Masimo LNCS Reusable Ear Sensor
LNCS-Neo-L-3	Masimo LNCS Disposable Adhesive Finger Sensor - Neonate/Adult (20/cs)
Neo-Wrap-RP	Masimo LNCS Replacement Wrap for Neonatal Adhesives (100/cs)
LNCS-Inf-3	Masimo LNCS Disposable Adhesive Finger Sensor - Infant (20/cs)
Inf-Wrap-RP	Masimo LNCS Replacement Wrap for Infant Adhesives (100/cs)
YI-AD	Masimo LNCS Multisite Adhesive Wrap Adult/Paediatric/Neonatal for YI sensor (100/cs)
YI-FM	Masimo LNCS Multisite Foam Wrap Adult/Paediatric/Neonatal for YI sensor (12/pc)



DS-100A
Durasensor Adult Oxygen Transducer (Nellcor)



36000

Braun ThermoScan PRO 4000 Dock



04000-900

Braun ThermoScan PRO 4000 Dock with Thermometer



86100

Braun ThermoScan PRO 4000 Dock Wall Mount Kit

Nellcor® Pulse Oximetry

DS-100A	Nellcor Dura Sensor Adult Oxygen Transducer
DOC-10	Nellcor Extension Cable (3.0 m)
DOC-8	Nellcor Extension Cable (2.4 m)
DOC-4	Nellcor Extension Cable (1.2 m)
D-YS	Nellcor Dura-Y Oxygen Transducer (1 sensor, 40 wraps)
D-YSE	Nellcor Ear Clip (use with Dura-Y sensor)
D-YSPD	Nellcor PediCheck Paediatric Spot Check (use w/ Dura-Y sensor)
MAX-AI	Nellcor OxiMax Adult Sensor (single use, case of 24)
MAX-PI	Nellcor OxiMax Paediatric Sensor (single use, case of 24)
MAX-II	Nellcor OxiMax Infant Sensor (single use, case of 24)
OXI-A/N	Nellcor OxiBand Adult/Neonatal Transducer (1 sensor, 50 wraps)
OXI-P/I	Nellcor OxiBand Paediatric/Infant Transducer (1 sensor, 50 wraps)

SureTemp® Plus Thermometry

02895-000	Oral Temperature Probe and Well (2.7 m)
02895-100	Rectal Temperature Probe and Well (2.7 m)
02894-0000	Oral Probe Well (blue)
02894-1000	Rectal Probe Well (red)
05031-101	SureTemp Plus Disposable Probe Covers (1,000 covers, 25/box)
05031-110	SureTemp Plus Disposable Probe Covers (10,000 covers, 25/box)
06138-000	Temperature Calibration Key

Braun® ThermoScan® PRO 4000 Thermometry

04000-900	Braun ThermoScan PRO 4000 Dock with Thermometer
04000-600	Braun ThermoScan PRO 4000 Ear Thermometer only
53020-0000	Braun ThermoScan PRO 4000 Rechargeable Battery Pack
05075-800	Braun ThermoScan PRO 4000 Disposable Probe Covers (800 covers, 20/box)
05075-005	Braun ThermoScan PRO 4000 Disposable Probe Covers (5,000 covers, 20/box)
01802-110	Braun ThermoScan 9600 Plus Calibration Tester
36000	Braun ThermoScan PRO 4000 Dock
86100	Braun ThermoScan PRO 4000 Dock Wall Mount Kit
86200	Braun ThermoScan PRO 4000 Economy Mobile Stand Mount Kit

Mounting Options

4800-60 Mobile Stand with Cable Management Storage System

4700-60 Economy Mobile Stand with Basket

4701-62 Wall Mount with Basket

008-0834-01 GCX Wall Channel

103870 Replacement Tool Kit, ACM Stand

Licensed Features

103371 Barcode Scanner Authorization Code, All Models

Comprehensive Partnership Programme

S1-6000 CVSM 6000—1 year

S1-6000-2 CVSM 6000—2 years

S1-6000-5 CVSM 6000—5 years

Biomed Partnership Programme

S2-6000 CVSM 6000—1 year

S2-6000-2 CVSM 6000—2 years

S2-6000-5 CVSM 6000—5 years

Warranty Extension

S4-6000 Warranty Extension—1 year

S4-6000-2 Warranty Extension—2 years



4800-60
Accessory Cable
Management
Mobile Stand

Accessory Cable Management Mobile Stand

This unique mobile stand is ergonomically designed for efficiency and ease of use. System components have specific compartments to ensure quick identification and access. Natural draping keeps everything neat and organised to help make users more efficient.

- Unique cable routing eliminates tangling and may extend cable life
- All cables, accessories, and disposables are on-board, enabling users to quickly determine if the device is properly stocked to minimise workflow disruption
- On-board disinfection wipes, rounded corners, slotted bin openings, and a modular design facilitate cleaning and help minimise the risk of cross-contamination
- Designed so that the monitor and bins are protected by the cable management tray, and are within the footprint of the base
- On-board lighting aids vision in dark rooms



Stand with Monitor
and Accessories

4800-60 Accessory Cable Management Mobile Stand

Connex® ProBP™ 3400 Digital Blood Pressure Device

Accurate, reliable, connected blood pressure readings in the palm of your hand.

- Small, handheld design makes device easy to carry and capture readings on rounds or in triage settings
- Hospital-grade SureBP™ technology enables fast, accurate 15-second blood pressure readings, improving patient comfort
- Obtains accurate readings and minimises error codes, even in the presence of many cases of motion or weak pulse
- USB-wired technology enables connectivity to select EMR/HIS systems, improving documentation accuracy and efficiency
- Compatible with FlexiPort® blood pressure cuff sizes ranging from small child (size 8) to thigh (size 13)
- Lithium ion battery technology delivers 100 readings on a single charge with rapid recharge time
- BHS A/A Validation



FlexiPort Reusable Cuffs (latex-free)

REUSE-08	Cuff, Small Child, Durable (EA)
REUSE-09	Cuff, Child, Durable (EA)
REUSE-10	Cuff, Smal Adult, Durable (EA)
REUSE-11	Cuff, Adult, Durable (EA)
REUSE-11L	Cuff, Adult Long, Durable (EA)
REUSE-12	Cuff, Large Adult, Durable (EA)
REUSE-12L	Cuff, Large Adult Long, Durable (EA)
REUSE-13	Cuff, Thigh, Durable (EA)

Other Accessories

PWCD-5WT-2 (EU) / PWCD-5WT-4 (UK)	ProBP Mobile Stand Cord Accessory
PWCD-5WW-2 (EU) / PWCD-5WW-4 (UK)	ProBP Handheld Cord Accessory
PWCD-5WT-2 (EU) / PWCD-5WT-4 (UK)	ProBP Mobile Stand Cord Accessory
3400-30	Double Tube Blood Pressure Hose 1.5 m
3400-31	Double Tube Blood Pressure Hose 3.0 m
4600-61	Mobile Stand with Mounting Kit for ProBP 3400



4602-61
Desk Mount with Basket
for Connex ProBP 3400



FlexiPort® Reusable Cuffs

4601-61	Wall Mount with Basket for ProBP™ 3400
4602-61	Desk Mount with Basket for ProBP 3400
BATT11	One Cell, Lithium Ion Battery
3400-925	ProBP 3400 USB Cable, 2.4 m
3400-926	ProBP 3400 USB Cable, 40.6 cm
3400-100	Battery Door for ProBP 3400 (includes screw)
4600-100	5W Power Supply Mounting Kit (for use with mobile stand)
3400-200	Mobile Stand Mounting Kit (does not include stand)

Licensed Products

3400-SureBP	SureBP® Activation Code for ProBP
3400-BT	Bluetooth Activation code for ProBP

Comprehensive Partnership Programme

S1-3400	ProBP Comprehensive Partnership Programme—1 year
S1-3400-2	ProBP Comprehensive Partnership Programme—2 years

Warranty Extension

S4-3000	ProBP 3400 Warranty Extension—1 year
S1-3000-2	ProBP 3400 Warranty Extension—2 years

ProBP™ Model Configurations Table

Example:

34BFWT-2: ProBP with Bluetooth and SureBP on Wall Mount (EU)

ProBP 3400	34	Wireless Connectivity	Blood Pressure	Form Factor	T	Add Dash	Choose Your Power Configuration:
		B = Bluetooth X = None	F : SureBP X : Traditional BP	H : Handheld S : Mobile W : Wall	T	-	2 European 3 Israel 4 UK 5 Switzerland B North America
*Hand-held, basic	34	X	X	H	T	-	
*Hand-held, SureBP	34	X	F	H	T	-	
*Hand-held, Bluetooth	34	B	X	H	T	-	
*Hand-held, full option	34	B	F	H	T	-	
Mobile, basic	34	X	X	S	T	-	
Mobile, SureBP	34	X	F	S	T	-	
Mobile, Bluetooth	34	B	X	S	T	-	
Mobile, full option	34	B	F	S	T	-	
Wall mount, basic	34	X	X	W	T	-	
Wall SureBP	34	X	F	W	T	-	
Wall, Bluetooth	34	B	X	W	T	-	
Wall, full option	34	B	F	W	T	-	



*For a desk-mounted model of the ProBP, simply order any handheld model, plus desk mount accessory 4602-01.

VITAL SIGNS DEVICES

PATIENT MONITORS & SYSTEMS



Spot Vital Signs LXi with SureBP, Nellcor SpO₂, and SureTemp Plus Thermometer

Spot Vital Signs® LXi

Take vital signs in about half the time. Take patient care to a whole new level.

- SureBP® technology is designed to measure blood pressure in about 15 seconds as the cuff is inflating—resulting in time savings for you and improved comfort for your patients; pulse rate and MAP included
- Choice of SureTemp® Plus or Braun® ThermoScan® PRO 4000 ear thermometer
- Choice of Masimo® or Nellcor® pulse oximetry
- Ability to manually enter weight, height, respiration rate, and pain level; calculates Body Mass Index
- Connects to select Health o meter® digital scales
- 50-reading memory allows retrieval of previous data for review, to print or to download later
- Connectivity-ready
- Error messages give you descriptions and real solutions—not just error codes
- BHS A/A validation

Spot LXi Model Configurations

Example:

45ME0-E4: Spot Vital Signs LXi with Masimo SpO₂, Braun Pro 4000 Ear Thermometry, SureBP (English, UK)

Spot LXi	45	SpO ₂	Thermometry	Blood Pressure	Language	Choose Your Power Configuration:
		O = No SpO ₂ N = Nellcor M = Masimo	T : SureTemp E : Braun Pro 4000 Ear	O : SureBP	DN = Danish, DT = Dutch E = English, F = French FN = Finnish, G = German I = Italian, N = Norwegian P = Portuguese, S = Spanish SW = Swedish	1 North America 2 European 3 Israel 4 UK/Ireland 5 Switzerland
Basic Configuration						
	45	O	T	O		
	45	O	E	O		
Nellcor						
	45	N	T	O		
	45	N	E	O		
Masimo						
	45	M	T	O		
	45	M	E	O		

FlexiPort® Reusable One-Piece Cuffs

REUSE-07-2MQ	Infant Two-Tube Cuff [size 7], (EA)
REUSE-08-2MQ	Small Child Two-Tube Cuff [size 8], (EA)
REUSE-09-2MQ	Child Two-Tube Cuff [size 9], (EA)
REUSE-10-2MQ	Small Adult Two-Tube Cuff [size 10], (EA)
REUSE-11-2MQ	Adult Two-Tube Cuff [size 11], (EA)
REUSE-12-2MQ	Large Adult Two-Tube Cuff [size 12], (EA)
REUSE-13-2MQ	Thigh Two-Tube Cuff [size 13], (EA)

FlexiPort Disposable One-Piece Cuffs

SOFT-07-2MQ	Infant Two-Tube Cuffs [size 7], (20/cs)
SOFT-08-2MQ	Small Child Two-Tube Cuffs [size 8], (20/cs)
SOFT-09-2MQ	Child Two-Tube Cuffs [size 9], (20/cs)
SOFT-10-2MQ	Small Adult Two-Tube Cuffs [size 10], (20/cs)
SOFT-11-2MQ	Adult Two-Tube Cuffs [size 11], (20/cs)
SOFT-12-2MQ	Large Adult Two-Tube Cuffs [size 12], (20/cs)
SOFT-13-2MQ	Thigh Two-Tube Cuffs [size 13], (20/cs)

Spot Vital Signs® LXi Blood Pressure Accessories Two-Piece Cuffs and Bladders

4500-01	Child Cuff and Bladder, Two Tubes [size 9]
4500-02	Adult Cuff and Bladder, Two Tubes [size 11]
4500-03	Large Adult Cuff and Bladder, Two Tubes [size 12]
4500-04	Thigh Cuff and Bladder, Two Tubes [size 13]

Miscellaneous Blood Pressure Accessories

4500-30	Blood Pressure Hose (1.5 m)
4500-31	Blood Pressure Hose (3.0 m)
5082-172	Blood Pressure Connector (Male Locking Type)
5082-182	Blood Pressure Connector (Female Locking-Type)
5200-08	Calibration "T" Connector



REUSE-11-2MQ
Adult Two-Tube Cuff [size 11], (EA)



SOFT-11-2MQ
Adult Two-Tube Cuffs [size 11], (20/cs)



05031-101
Disposable
Probe Covers

53020-0000
Rechargeable
Battery Pack
for Braun
PRO 4000



05075-800
Disposable
Probe Covers
for Braun
PRO 4000



LNOP-ADT
Adult Disposable Adhesive Finger
Sensor (Masimo)



LNOP-PDT
Paediatric Disposable Adhesive
Finger Sensor (Masimo)

Spot Vital Signs® LXi Thermometry Accessories SureTemp® Plus Thermometry Accessories

- 02893-100** Oral Temperature Probe and Well Kit (2.7 m)
- 02892-100** Rectal Temperature Probe and Well Kit (2.7 m)
- 05031-101** Disposable Probe Covers (1,000 covers, 25/box)
- 06138-000** SureTemp Plus Calibration Key

Braun® ThermoScan® PRO 4000 Thermometry Accessories

- 04000-600** Braun ThermoScan PRO 4000 Ear Thermometer (without rechargeable batteries)
- 53020-0000** Braun ThermoScan PRO 4000 Rechargeable Battery Pack
- 04000-800** Braun ThermoScan PRO 4000 Disposable Probe Covers (800/box)
- 4500-53** Braun ThermoScan PRO 4000 Unlocking Key

Spot Vital Signs LXi Pulse Oximetry Accessories Masimo® Pulse Oximetry Accessories

- LNCS-DCI** Adult Reusable Finger Sensor, 0.9 m
- LNCS DCIP** Paediatric Finger Sensor, 0.9 m Resuable 46 cm Paediatric
- LNCS-ADTX** Adult Adhesive Finger Sensors, 46 cm (box of 20)
- LNCS-PDTX** Adhesive Finger Sensors, 46 cm (box of 20)
- LNCS-INF-L** Infant Adhesive Sensors, 0.9 m (box of 20)
- LNC-4WA** LNCS Patient Cable, 1.2 m (14-Pin Connector)
- LNC-10WA** LNCS Patient Cable, 3 m (14-Pin Connector)
- LNOP-ADT** Disposable Adhesive Finger Sensors—Adult (box of 20)
- LNOP-PDT** Disposable Adhesive Finger Sensors—Paediatric (box of 20)
- LNOP-DCI** Adult Reusable Finger Sensor
- LNOP-DCIP** Paediatric Reusable Finger Sensor
- PC-04** 1.2 m Cable with Sensor Connector (for use with LNOP sensors)
- PC-08WA** 2.4 m Cable with Sensor Connector (for use with LNOP sensors)
- PC-12** 3.7 m Cable with Sensor Connector (for use with LNOP sensors)

Nellcor® Pulse Oximetry Accessories

DS-100A	Durasensor™ Adult Oxygen Transducer
DOC-10	Extension Cable (3 m)
D-YS	Dura™ Y Oxygen Transducer (1 sensor, 40 wraps)
D-YSE	Ear Clip (use with Dura-Y Sensor)
D-YSPD	PediCheck™ Paediatric Spot Check (use with Dura-Y Sensor)
MAX-AI	OxiMax™ Adult Sensor (single use, case of 24)
MAX-PI	OxiMax Paediatric Sensor (single use, case of 24)
MAX-II	OxiMax Infant Sensor (single use, case of 24)
MAX-RI	OxiMax Adult Nasal Sensor (single use, case of 24)
OXICLIQ-PI	Paediatric Oxygen Transducer (for use with OC-3 Cable)
OC-3	OxiCliq™ Sensor Cable
OXI-A/N	Oxiband™ Adult/Neonatal Transducer (1 sensor, 50 wraps)
OXI-P/I	Oxiband Paediatric/Infant Transducer (1 sensor, 50 wraps)

Spot LXi Miscellaneous Accessories

4701-62	Wall Mount with Basket
4700-60	Mobile Stand with Basket
4500-100	Carrying Case
4500-84	Lead Acid Battery
4500-510	Spot LXi Printer Paper (10 pack)
4500-520	Label Paper and Cleaning Kit (10 rolls/1 cleaning kit)
4500-505	Rechargeable Replacement Battery for Printer
4500-925	Connectivity Cable, USB for Spot LXi
4500-101A	AE Power Transformer Spot LXi
4500-402 (EU) / 4500-404 (UK)	Line Cord
4500-510	Printer Paper (10 rolls/pack)

Comprehensive Partnership Programme

S1-4500	Spot Vital Signs LXi—1 year
S1-4500-2	Spot Vital Signs LXi—2 years

Biomed Partnership Programme

S2-4500	Spot Vital Signs LXi—1 year
S2-4500-2	Spot Vital Signs LXi—2 years

Warranty Extension

S4-4500	Spot Vital Signs LXi Warranty Extension—1 year
S4-4500-2	Spot Vital Signs LXi Warranty Extension—2 years



LNOP-DCI
Adult Reusable Finger
Sensor (Masimo®)



LNOP-DCIP
Paediatric
Reusable Finger
Sensor (Masimo®)



PC-04
1.2 m Cable
with Sensor
Connector
(Masimo®)



DS-100A
Durasensor
Adult Oxygen
Transducer
(Nellcor)



4700-60
Mobile Stand
with Basket



4500-100
Spot Carrying
Case

VITAL SIGNS DEVICES

PATIENT MONITORS & SYSTEMS



42MTB-E2

Spot Vital Signs with NIBP,
Masimo Pulse Oximetry and
SureTemp Thermometry

Spot Vital Signs®

Vital signs in seconds with hospital-grade technology that's easy to use, accurate and affordable.

- Measures noninvasive blood pressure (NIBP), pulse rate, temperature and SpO₂ in about 30 seconds
- Lightweight and portable with a variety of mounting options
- All configurations include NIBP, pulse rate and MAP
- Optional—SureTemp® thermometry, Masimo® or Nellcor® pulse oximetry

Spot Vital Signs Model Configurations

Example:

42NOB-S2: Spot Vital Signs with Nellcor SpO₂ and standard NIBP (Spanish/EU)

Spot LXi	42	SpO ₂	Thermometry	Blood Pressure	Language	Choose Your Power Configuration:
		O = None N = Nellcor M = Masimo	O : None T : SureTemp	T : Standard NIBP	E = English F = French G = German I = Italian P = Portuguese S = Spanish	1 North America 2 Europe 3 Israel 4 UK 5 Switzerland
Nellcor						
	42	0	0	T		
	42	0	0	T		
	42	0	T	T		
	42	N	0	T		
	42	N	T			
Masimo						
	42	0	0	T		
	42	0	0	T		
	42	0	T	T		
	42	M	0	T		
	42	M	T	T		

FlexiPort® Reusable One-Piece Cuffs

REUSE-07-1SC	Infant One-Tube Cuff [Size 7]
REUSE-08-1SC	Small Child One-Tube Cuff [Size 8]
REUSE-09-1SC	Child One-Tube Cuff [Size 9]
REUSE-10-1SC	Small Adult One-Tube Cuff [Size 10]
REUSE-11-1SC	Adult One-Tube Cuff [Size 11]
REUSE-12-1SC	Large Adult One-Tube Cuff [Size 12]
REUSE-13-1SC	Thigh One-Tube Cuff [Size 13]

FlexiPort Disposable One-Piece Cuffs

SOFT-07-1SC	Infant One-Tube Cuffs [size 7], 20/cs
SOFT-08-1SC	Small Child One-Tube Cuffs [size 8], 20/cs
SOFT-09-1SC	Child One-Tube Cuffs [size 9], 20/cs
SOFT-10-1SC	Small Adult One-Tube Cuffs [size 10], 20/cs
SOFT-11-1SC	Adult One-Tube Cuffs [size 11], 20/cs
SOFT-12-1SC	Large Adult One-Tube Cuffs [size 12], 20/cs
SOFT-13-1SC	Thigh One-Tube Cuffs [size 13], 20/cs

FlexiPort Disposable One-Piece Cuffs

5200-03	Child-Print Cuff and Bladder [size 9]
5200-01	Adult Cuff and Bladder [size 11]
5200-02	Large Adult Cuff and Bladder [size 12]
5200-10	Thigh Cuff and Bladder [size 13]

Miscellaneous Blood Pressure Accessories

5200-12	Straight Pressure Hose, (2.4 m)
5200-19	Straight Pressure Hose, (1.5 m)
5200-08	Calibration "T" Connector



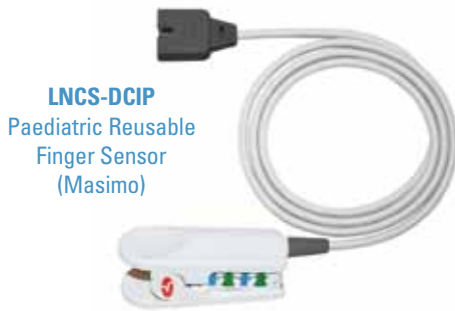
REUSE-11-2SC
Adult One-Tube Cuff [size 11]



SOFT-11-2SC
Adult One-Tube Cuffs [size 11], 20/cs



LNOP-DCI
Reusable Finger
Sensor-Adult
(Masimo)



LNCS-DCIP
Paediatric Reusable
Finger Sensor
(Masimo)



LNCS-ADTX
Adult Adhesive Finger
Sensors (Masimo)



LNCS-PDTX
Paediatric Adhesive
Finger Sensors
(Masimo)



LNCS-INF-L
Infant Adhesive
Sensors (Masimo)

Masimo® Pulse Oximetry Accessories

LNCS-DCI	Adult Reusable Finger Sensor, 0.9 m
LNCS-DCIP	Paediatric Reusable Finger Sensor, 0.9 m
LNCS-ADTX	Adult Adhesive Finger Sensors, 46 cm (box of 20)
LNOP-DCI	Adult Reusable Finger Sensor
LNCS-PDTX	Paediatric Adhesive Finger Sensors, 46 cm (box of 20)
LNCS-INF-L	Infant Adhesive Sensors, 0.9 m (box of 20)
LNOP-DCIP	Paediatric Reusable Finger Sensor
LNOP-ADT	Adult Disposable Adhesive Finger Sensor (20/case)
LNOP-PDT	Paediatric Disposable Adhesive Finger Sensor (20/case)
LNC-4-WA	1.2 m Extension Cable LNCD/DB-9
LNC-10-WA	3 m Extension Cable LNCD/DB-9
PC-04-WA	1.2 m Cable with DB-9 Connector for LNOP
PC-08-WA	2.4 m Cable with DB-9 Connector for LNOP
LNOP-INF-L	Infant Adhesive Sensors (20/cs)

Nellcor® Pulse Oximetry Accessories

DS-100A	Durasensor™ Adult Oxygen Transducer
DEC-4	Extension Cable (1.2 m)
DEC-8	Extension Cable (2.4 m)
D-Y5	Dura-Y™ Oxygen Transducer (1 sensor, 40 wraps)
D-Y5E	Ear Clip (use with Dura-Y Sensor)
D-Y5PD	PediCheck™ Paediatric Spot Check (use with Dura-Y sensor)
MAX-AI	OxiMax™ Adult Sensor (single use, case of 24)
MAX-PI	OxiMax Paediatric Sensor (single use, case of 24)
MAX-II	OxiMax Infant Sensor (single use, case of 24)
MAX-RI	OxiMax Adult Nasal Sensor (single use, case of 24)
OXICLIQ-PI	Paediatric Oxygen Transducer (for use with OC-3 Cable)
OC-3	OxiCliq™ Sensor Cable
OXI-A/N	Oxiband™ Adult/Neonatal Transducer (1 sensor, 50 wraps)
OXI-P/I	Oxiband Paediatric/Infant Transducer (1 sensor, 50 wraps)

Thermometry Accessories

02678-100	Oral Probe (2.7 m)
02679-100	Rectal Probe (2.7 m)
05031-101	Disposable Probe Covers (1,000 covers, 25/box)
06137-000	Temperature Calibration Key

Spot Vital Signs Mounting Options

4700-60	Mobile Stand with Basket
4701-62	Wall Mount with Basket
008-0891-00	IV Pole Mount with Basket

Transformers and Line Cords

5200-103A	Transformer, 220 V AC/50 HZ, 8 VOC
76402	Line Cord (220 V)

Miscellaneous Accessories

4200-84	Lead Acid Battery
4200-100	Carrying Case

Comprehensive Partnership Programme

S1-4200	Spot Vital Signs—1 year
S1-4200-2	Spot Vital Signs—2 years

Biomed Partnership Programme

S2-4200	Spot Vital Signs—1 year
S2-4200-2	Spot Vital Signs—2 years

Warranty Extension

S4-4200	Spot Vital Signs Warranty Extension—1 year
S4-4200-2	Spot Vital Signs Warranty Extension—2 years



LNOP-ADT
Adult Disposable Adhesive
Finger Sensor (Masimo)



LNOP-PDT
Paediatric Disposable Adhesive
Finger Sensor (Masimo)



DS-100A
Durasensor™ Adult Oxygen
Transducer (Nellcor®)



DEC-8
Extension Cable (2.4 m)
(Nellcor)



05031-101
Disposable Probe Covers
(1,000 covers, 25/box)



4200-100
Spot Carrying Case

VITAL SIGNS DEVICES

PATIENT MONITORS & SYSTEMS



Vital Signs Monitor 300 Series

For simple and accurate vital signs assessment or continuous monitoring, this monitor is the definition of advanced monitoring made affordable.

- Noninvasive blood pressure (NIBP), pulse rate and MAP
- Optional—SureTemp® Plus Thermometry, Masimo® or Nellcor® pulse oximetry and integrated thermal printer
- Supports adult, paediatric and neonatal patients
- Simple to use—LCD display facilitates menu navigation
- Includes automatic blood pressure mode, programmable alarms, built-in memory capability and intuitive icons
- Lightweight and portable, with a variety of mounting options

Vital Signs Monitor Order Info

Example:

53NOP-G2: VSM300 with NIBP and Nellcor SpO₂ and Printer, German European Transformer with Plug

Vital Signs	53	SpO ₂	Thermometry	Blood Pressure	Language	Choose Your Power Configuration:
		O = None N = Nellcor M = Masimo	O : None T : SureTemp	NIBP only (includes Pulse Rate and MAP)	DT = Dutch, E = English, F = French, G = German I = Italian, P = Polish, S = Spanish, U = Portuguese, SW = Swedish	1 North America 2 Europe 4 UK
Basic Configuration						
	53	0	0	P		
	53	0	T	0		
Nellcor						
	53	N	0	0		
	53	N	0	P		
	53	N	T	0		
	53	N	T	P		
Masimo						
	53	S	0	0		
	53	S	0	P		
	53	S	T	0		
	53	S	T	P		

Blood Pressure Accessories

FlexiPort® Reusable One-Piece Cuffs

REUSE-07-1SC	Cuff, Reuse, Infant, One-Tube, SC
REUSE-08-1SC	Cuff, Reuse, SM Child One-Tube, SC
REUSE-09-1SC	Cuff, Reuse, Child, One-Tube, SC
REUSE-10-1SC	Cuff, Reuse, SM AD, One-Tube, SC
REUSE-11-1SC	Cuff, Reuse, Adult, One-Tube, SC
REUSE-11L-1SC	Cuff, Reuse, AD Long One-Tube, SC
REUSE-12-1SC	Cuff, Reuse, LG AD, One-Tube, SC
REUSE-12L-1SC	Cuff, Reuse, LG AD, Long One-Tube, SC
REUSE-13-1SC	Cuff, Reuse, Thigh, One-Tube, SC



REUSE-11-2SC
Adult One-Tube Cuff [size 11]

FlexiPort Disposable One-Piece Cuffs

SOFT-07-1SC	Cuff, Infant, One-Tube SC (box of 20/CS)
SOFT-08-1SC	Cuff, Soft, SM Child One-Tube SC (box of 20/CS)
SOFT-09-1SC	Cuff, Soft, Child, One-Tube, SC (box of 20/CS)
SOFT-10-1SC	Cuff, Soft, SM AD, One-Tube, SC(box of 20/CS)
SOFT-11-1SC	Cuff, Soft, Adult, One-Tube, SC (20/CS)
SOFT-11L-1SC CUFF	Cuff, Soft, AD Long One-Tube, SC (20/CS)
SOFT-12-1SC	Cuff, Soft, SOFT, LG AD, One-Tube, SC (20/CS)
SOFT-12L-1SC	Cuff, Soft, LG AD Long One-Tube SC (20/CS)
SOFT-13-1SC	Cuff, Soft, Thigh, One-Tube, SC (20/CS)

Two-Piece Cuffs Bladder

5200-01	Cuff and Bladder, Adult, One-Tube
5200-02	Cuff and Bladder, Large Adult, One-Tube
5200-03	Cuff and Bladder, Child Print, One-Tube
5200-10	Cuff and Bladder, Thigh, One-Tube

Neonatal Cuffs (Not FlexiPort®)

5082-101-1	Neo-1 Disposable Cuff, Male Luer Connector (box of 10)
5082-102-1	Neo-2 Disposable Cuff, Male Luer Connector (box of 10)
5082-103-1	Neo-3 Disposable Cuff, Male Luer Connector (box of 10)
5082-104-1	Neo-4 Disposable Cuff, Male Luer Connector (box of 10)
5082-105-1	Neo-5 Disposable Cuff, Male Luer Connector (box of 10)
008-0851-01	Neonatal Cuff Kit, (One each neo #1-5, reusable infant cuff, NIBP hose)

NIBP Hoses

008-0831-00	Hose, Adult/Paediatric, 1.8 m, Latex-Free, with Screw Cuff Connector
008-0832-00	Hose, Adult/Paediatric, 2.4 m, Latex-Free, with Screw Cuff Connector
008-0265-01	Hose, Infant/Neonate, 2.4 m, with Female Luer Cuff Connector



DS-100A
DuraSensor Adult Oxygen
Transducer (Nellcor®)



DEC-8
2.4 m Differential Extension
Cable, Pulse Oximeter Sensor
(Nellcor®)

Nellcor® Pulse Oximetry Accessories

DS-100A	DuraSensor™ Adult Oxygen Transducer
DEC-4	1.2 m Differential Extension Cable, Pulse Oximeter Sensor
DEC-8	2.4 m Differential Extension Cable, Pulse Oximeter Sensor
D-YS	Dura-Y Oxygen Transducer (1 sensor, 40 wraps)
D-YSE	Ear Clip (use with Dura-Y sensor)
D-YSPD	PediCheck™ Paediatric Spot Check (use with Dura-Y sensor)
OC-3	OxiCliq™ Sensor Cable
OXI - A/N	OxiBand™ Adult/Neonatal Transducer (1 sensor, 50 wraps)
OXI - P/I	OxiBand Paediatric/Infant Transducer (1 sensor, 50 wraps)
MAX-AI	OxiMax™ Adult Sensor (Single-use, 24/cs)
MAX-PI	OxiMax Paediatric Sensor (Single-use, 24/cs)
MAX-II	OxiMax Infant Sensor (Single-use, 24/cs)

Masimo® Pulse Oximetry Accessories

LNCS-DCI	Adult Reusable Sensor, 0.9 m
LNCS-DCIP	Paediatric Reusable Sensor, 0.9 m
LNCS-ADTX	Adult Adhesive Sensors, 46 cm (box of 20)
LNCS-PDTX	Paediatric Adhesive Sensors, 46 cm (box of 20)
LNCS-INF-L	Infant Adhesive Sensors, 0.9 m (box of 20)
LNC-4-WA	LNCS Patient Cable, 1.2 m (14-Pin Connector)
LNC-10-WA	LNCS Patient Cable, 3.0 m (14-Pin Connector)
008-0694-00	LNOP Neonatal Disposable Adhesive Finger Sensor
008-0951-00	LNOP-INF-L Neonate Long, Disposable (box of 20)
008-0654-00	LNOP Paediatric/Slender Digit SpO ₂ Sensors, Disposable (box of 20)
008-0655-00	LNOP Adult SpO ₂ Sensor, Disposable (box of 20)
008-0648-00	LNOP-DCI Adult Reusable Sensor

Thermometry Accessories

02895-000	Oral Temperature Probe and Well Kit (2.7 m)
02895-100	Rectal Temperature Probe and Well Kit (2.7 m)
02894-0000	Oral Probe Well (Blue)
02894-1000	Rectal Probe Well (Red)
05031-101	Disposable Probe Covers (1,000 covers, 25/box)
05031-110	Disposable Probe Covers (10,000 covers, 25/box)
06138-000	Temperature Calibration Key
01802-110	9600 Plus Calibration Tester



LNC-NEOPT-L
Neonatal Adhesive
Sensors (Masimo)



05031-101
Disposable Probe Covers



LNCS-DCIP
Paediatric Reusable Sensor
(Masimo)



LNCS-ADTX
Adult Adhesive
Sensors



LNCS-PDTX
Paediatric
Adhesive Sensors



LNCS-INF-L
Infant Adhesive
Sensors



LNC-4
LNCS Patient
Cable (Masimo)



008-0951-00
Neonatal Disposable Adhesive
Finger Sensor (Masimo®)



008-0654-00
Paediatric Disposable Adhesive
Finger Sensor (Masimo)



008-0655-00
Adult Disposable Adhesive
Finger Sensor (Masimo)



008-0648-00
Adult Reusable
Finger Sensor
(Masimo)



008-656-00
Paediatric
Reusable Finger
Sensor (Masimo)

Vital Signs Monitor 300 Series Miscellaneous Accessories

4700-60	Mobile Stand with Basket
008-0834-01	Wall Mount
008-0891-00	IV Pole Mount
503-0147-01	AC Power Transformer (North America/Japan)
008-0333-00	Line Cord (US/Canada/Japan version)
7052-25	Printer Paper (box of 6 rolls)
407560	Lead-Acid Battery (6 volt, rechargeable, Assy)
008-0830-00	Monitor Carrying Case
008-0895-00	Powercord Clamp, VSM 300 Series 6 Pack
5300-170	Connectivity Accessory Kit

Comprehensive Partnership Programme

SI-5300	VSM 300—1 year
SI-5300-2	VSM 300—2 years

Biomed Partnership Programme

S2-5300	VSM 300—1 year
S2-5300-2	VSM 300—2 years

Warranty Extension

S4-5300	VSM 300 Warranty Extension—1 year
S4-5300-2	VSM 300 Warranty Extension—2 years

Acuity® Central Monitoring Station

Flexible Monitoring via the Acuity Central Station and Welch Allyn's advanced patient monitors lets you care for patients in lower cost settings, instantly converting nonmonitored beds into centrally monitored beds. Using FlexNet™ to simultaneously connect both wireless and hardwired monitors and clinical devices, the Acuity Central Station is the smart solution for any size facility. Monitor as many as 60 patients from a single computer with a simple, easy-to-use interface. View real-time patient data, up to 96 hours of full-disclosure waveforms, and ST and arrhythmia event information.



- Monitor up to 60 patients on a single computer
- Customised map of care unit shows each patient's status with easy-to-read, colour-coded graphics
- Remotely control both wireless and hardwired monitors from the central station, increasing staff efficiency and enhancing patient safety
- Adjust alarms at patient monitor or central station
- 24- or 96-hour Full Disclosure captures all waveforms and marks significant events
- Multi-lead arrhythmia and ST alarms improve patient care while reducing clinician workload
- Easy-to-use point and click interface
- Easily expands to meet your facility's growing needs
- Can connect patient data to your EMR via HL7 interface
- Deliver alarms to clinicians anywhere in the hospital with AcuityLink™ Clinician Notifier

Contact your local Welch Allyn Representative for more information on the Acuity Central Monitoring Station.





Mobile Acuity® LT Central Station

Allows emergency caregivers to set up central station monitoring whenever and wherever it's needed. Can be deployed immediately on-site in response to emergency situations or for military use to increase the level and timeliness of care.

- Monitor victims at the incident site when transportation is unavailable
- Set up monitoring facilities when hospitals are overloaded or contamination issues exist
- Allow fewer available caregivers to monitor a greater number of patients
- Monitor alarm, alert, arrhythmia and vital signs information for up to 12 patients on a single workstation (up to 120 patients with multiple units)
- User friendly with easy-to-read display
- Works with Welch Allyn Propaq® and/or Micropaq® patient monitors
- Currently shipping with the state-of-the-art Topaz Laptop from General Dynamics

Contact your local Welch Allyn Representative for assistance configuring a Mobile Acuity LT Central Station.

Welch Allyn 1500 Patient Monitor

A 38.1 cm large colour display bedside monitor that provides comprehensive, easy-to-understand patient data that you can see and interpret quickly from anywhere in the room. And with three operating modes you can safely monitor patients of all ages.



- 38.1 cm large colour LCD display with 170° vertical and horizontal viewing angle
- 12-lead diagnostic ECG measurements with or without interpretation
- Mortara® arrhythmia and ST segment analysis on the device
- Oridion® Microstream® capnography technology
- Nellcor® Oximax™ pulse oximetry
- Noninvasive blood pressure, temperature, pulse rate and respiration, including Apnea monitoring, two invasive blood pressure lines
- 24-hour trending with a one minute sampling rate
- Integrated 80 mm thermal printer for printing of patient information, selected parameter trends, all stored trends, up to six waveforms, and 12-lead diagnostic ECG measurements and interpretation
- Nine direct access keys located on the front panel
- Labels contain symbols instead of words for quick recognition, reduced errors and improved patient safety

Contact your local Welch Allyn Representative for more information on the Welch Allyn 1500 Patient Monitor.

Printer Paper

- 103610** 10-pack Thermal Z-fold Paper
- 103611** 100-pack Thermal Z-fold Paper

Mounting Accessories

- 103440** Welch Allyn 1500 Patient Monitor Pivot Arm Wall-Mount
- 103441** Welch Allyn 1500 Patient Monitor Flush to Wall-Mount
- 103442** Welch Allyn 1500 Patient Monitor Rollstand
- 103443** Welch Allyn 1500 Patient Monitor Drop On
- 104019** Welch Allyn 1500 Patient Monitor Table Mount

Batteries

- 103461** Lead Acid Battery
- 104062** International Lithium Ion Battery

Nellcor® SpO₂ Accessories

- 103490** Nellcor SpO₂ cable, DOC-10
- 008-0054-01** DS-100A Durasensor™ Reusable

ECG Accessories

103801	10-lead AHA ECG Shielded Cable
103802	10-lead IEC ECG Shielded Cable
008-0313-00	5-lead 3.0 m ECG Cable with Lead Wires, AHA
008-0313-01	5-lead 3.0 m ECG Cable with Lead Wires, IEC

IBP Accessories

008-0226-01	IBP Cable F/MX900 and MX860
008-0233-00	IBP Transducer, Display MX950(10)
008-0224-00	IBP Domes, MX848

Temperature Accessories

008-0230-00	Temperature Sensor
--------------------	--------------------

Non-invasive Blood Pressure Accessories

008-0238-00	Hose Adult/Ped. F/Bladderless
REUSE-11-1MQ	Cuff Reuse, Adult, 1 Tube, MQ
REUSE-12L-1MQ	Cuff, Reuse LG AD Long 1-Tube MQ
REUSE-08-1MQ	Cuff, Reuse SM Child 1-Tube, MQ
REUSE-09-1MQ	Cuff, Reuse, Child, 1-Tube, MQ
REUSE-10-1MQ	Cuff, Reuse, SM AD, 1-Tube, MQ
REUSE-12-1MQ	Cuff, Reuse, LG AD, 1-Tube, MQ
REUSE-13-1MQ	Cuff, Reuse, Thigh, 1-Tube, MQ
SOFT-08-1MQ	Cuff, Soft SM Child 1-Tube, MQ
SOFT-09-1MQ	Cuff, Soft, Child, 1-Tube, MQ
SOFT-10-1MQ	Cuff, Soft, SM AD, 1-Tube, MQ
SOFT-11-1MQ	Cuff, Soft, Adult 1-Tube, MQ
SOFT-12-1MQ	Cuff, SOFT, LG AD, 1-Tube, MQ
SOFT-13-1MQ	Cuff, SOFT, Thigh, 1-Tube, MQ

Comprehensive Partner Programme

S1-1500 1500	Patient Monitor—1 year
S1-1500-2	1500 Patient Monitor—2 years

Biomed Partner Programme

S2-1500	1500 Patient Monitor—1 year
S2-1500-2	1500 Patient Monitor—2 years

Warranty Extension

S4-1500	Welch Allyn 1500 Patient Monitor Warranty Extension—1 year
S4-1500-2	Welch Allyn 1500 Patient Monitor Warranty Extension—2 years

Propaq® LT Monitors

Monitor more patients in more places than ever before. Designed for bedside procedures, ambulatory monitoring and inter-hospital transport, it is ideal for busy hospital settings.

- Legendary quality and durability
- Heart rate, 3- or 5-lead ECG, SpO₂, NIBP, respiration
- Neonatal, paediatric and adult modes
- Spot check and/or continuous monitoring modes
- 24-hour tabular and graphical trending
- Wireless connectivity to Acuity® Central Station



Propaq LT Base Model / USB Port

802LT0S-CL2 (EU) / 802LT0S-CL4 (UK)	Propaq LT Monitor with Masimo® SpO ₂ & Charging Cradle (Delivered with IEC ECG Leads)
802LT0S-UL2 (EU) / 802LT0S-UL4 (UK)	Propaq LT Monitor with Masimo SpO ₂ , Charging Cradle & USB Port (Delivered with IEC ECG Leads)
802LT0N-CL2 (EU) / 802LT0N-CL4 (UK)	Propaq LT Monitor with Nellcor® SpO ₂ & Charging Cradle (Delivered with IEC ECG Leads)
802LT0N-UL2 (EU) / 802LT0N-UL4 (UK)	Propaq LT Monitor with Nellcor SpO ₂ , Charging Cradle & USB Port (Delivered with IEC ECG Leads)



802LT0N-UL2 (EU) / 802LT0N-UL4 (UK)
Propaq® LT/Charging Cradle/USB Port - 220EU (Laptop not included)

Propaq LT with Wireless Option

802LTAS-CL2	Propaq LT Monitor with Masimo SpO ₂ & Charging Cradle - 220 EU (Delivered with IEC ECG Leads)
802LTAS-CL4	Propaq LT Monitor with Masimo SpO ₂ & Charging Cradle - 240 UK (Delivered with IEC ECG Leads)
802LTAS-UL2	Propaq LT Monitor with Masimo SpO ₂ , Charging Cradle & USB Port- 220 EU (Delivered with IEC ECG Leads)
802LTAS-UL4	Propaq LT Monitor with Masimo SpO ₂ , Charging Cradle & USB Port- 240 UK (Delivered with IEC ECG Leads) with USB port - 120 NA
802LTAN-CL2	Propaq LT Monitor with Nellcor SpO ₂ & Charging Cradle - 220 EU (Delivered with IEC ECG Leads)
802LTAN-CL4	Propaq LT Monitor with Nellcor SpO ₂ & Charging Cradle - 240 UK (Delivered with IEC ECG Leads)
802LTAN-UL2	Propaq LT Monitor with Nellcor SpO ₂ , Charging Cradle & USB Port- 220 EU (Delivered with IEC ECG Leads)
802LTAN-UL4	Propaq LT Monitor with Nellcor SpO ₂ , Charging Cradle & USB Port- 240 UK (Delivered with IEC ECG Leads)



Propaq® LT with Wireless Option/
Charging Cradle - 220 EU



008-0931-00

Charging/Communications
Cradle with USB with Large
Colour Display Interface

Charging Cradles and Accessories (Propaq LT)

008-0923-00	Propaq® LT Charging Cradle, Plug Type C (EU)
008-0924-00	Propaq LT Charging Cradle, Plug Type G (UK)
008-0927-00	Propaq LT Charging / Communications Cradle with USB Port, Plug Type C (EU)
008-0927-00	Propaq LT Charging/ Communications Cradle with USB Port, Plug Type G (UK)
008-0932-00	Propaq LT Charging / Communications Cradle with USB Port and Large Colour Display Interface - Plug Type C (EU)
008-0933-00	Propaq LT Charging/ Communications Cradle with USB Port and Large Colour Display Interface - Plug Type G (UK)
008-0857-00	Replacement Battery Pack
008-0290-00	2.4 m Power Cord DC, for Connection to Used DC Power Sources
008-0882-00	1.8 m USB 2.0 Cable for Charging Cradle
900-0970-00	Cover Kit for Propaq LT SpO ₂ , ECG Connectors

Power Supply/Power Cords, Charging Cradle (Propaq LT)

503-0142-01	Power Supply, 15 V, 24 W, 100-240 VAC
--------------------	---------------------------------------

Blood Pressure Accessories (Propaq LT) NIBP Hoses

008-0864-00	1.8 m NIBP Hose with Twist Lock Cuff Connector for Adult/Paediatric Bladderless Cuffs
--------------------	---

NIBP Reusable Cuffs - Bladderless (hose not included)

008-0238-00	3 m NIBP Hose with Twist Lock Cuff Connector for Adult/Paediatric Bladderless Cuffs
008-0265-01	2.4 m NIBP Hose for Infant/Neonate cuffs
REUSE-09-1MQ	Child One-Tube Cuff [Size 9]
REUSE-10-1MQ	Small Adult One-Tube Cuff [Size 10]
RESUSE-11-1MQ	Adult One-Tube Cuff [Size 11]
REUSE-12-1MQ	Large Adult One-Cuff [Size 12]

NIBP Disposable Cuffs-Bladderless (hose not included)

5082-101-1	Neonate #1, 3.3 - 5.6 cm Single Tube with Male Luer Connector (box of 10)
5082-102-1	Neonate #2, 4.2 - 7.1 cm Single Tube with Male Luer Connector (box of 10)
5082-103-1	Neonate #3, 5.4 - 9.1 cm Single Tube with Male Luer Connector (box of 10)
5082-104-1	Neonate #4, 6.9 - 11.7 cm Single Tube with Male Luer Connector (box of 10)
5082-105-1	Neonate #5, 8.9 - 15.0 cm Single Tube with Male Luer Connector (box of 10)

5082-241-9 Neonatal Cuff Kit, One Each of Sizes #1 - #5, Single Tube with Male Luer Connector (bag of 5)

SOFT-09-1MQ Child One-Tube Cuff [Size 9]

SOFT-10-1MQ Adult Small One-Tube Cuff [Size 10]

SOFT-11-1MQ Adult One-Tube Cuff [Size 11]

SOFT-12-1MQ Large Adult One-Tube Cuff [Size 12]

ECG Accessories (Propaq® LT) 3-Lead ECG Cables

008-0676-01 ECG 3-Lead One-Piece 0.6 m Cable with 0.6 m Snap Connectors (IEC)

008-0880-00 ECG 3-Lead One-Piece 2.4 m Cable with 0.6 m Snap Connectors (AAMI)

008-0323-01 ECG 3-Lead Wire Set, 0.15 cm Safety DIN with Snap Connectors for use with 008-0892-01 (IEC)

008-0892-01 ECG 2.4 m, 3-Lead Cable, Safety DIN, for use with 008-0323-01 (IEC)

ECG Accessories (Propaq LT) 5-Lead ECG Cables

008-0319-01 ECG 5-Lead Wire Set, 0.15 cm Safety DIN, Adult Pinch Connectors (IEC)

008-0522-01 ECG 0.6 m, 5-lead One-Piece Cable with 0.6 m Snap Connectors (IEC)

008-0879-01 ECG 2.4 m, 5-Lead One-Piece Cable with 0.6 m Snap Connectors (IEC)

008-0322-01 ECG 5-Lead Wire Set, 0.15 cm Safety DIN Snap Connectors (for use with 008-0881-00 and 008-0900-00) (IEC)

ECG Extension Cable

008-0733-00 ECG Extension Cable, 1.52 m

ECG Cable Adaptors

008-0734-00 ECG Adapter Cable 1.83 m, Propaq LT or Micropaq® to Propaq

Pulse Oximetry Accessories (Propaq LT)

900-0021-00 Nellcor® - DS-100A Durasensor™ Adult Reusable Sensor

008-0742-00 Nellcor - 2.4 m Differential Extension Cable

008-1010-00 Masimo® - 3.0 m DB9 LNCS SpO₂ Extension Cable

008-0960-00 Masimo - LNCS-DCI Adult Reusable Sensor

008-0962-00 Masimo - LNCS-DCIP Paediatric Reusable Sensor



008-0734-00
ECG Adaptor Cable, Propaq LT or
Micropaq to Propaq, 1.8 m



900-0021-00
DS-100A Durasensor™ Adult
Oxygen Transducer



008-0742-00
Nellcor® Extension Cable (2.7m)



900-0918-00
Patient Carrying Strap



008-0937-00
43.2 cm Colour Display for
Propaq® LT Interface

Straps and Cases (Propaq® LT)

- 900-0918-00** Patient Carrying Strap, Molded, box of 5
- 900-0925-01** Patient Wearable Strap with Belt, box of 20
- 900-0924-01** Patient Wearable Strap with Belt, box of 100
- 900-1008-00** Propaq LT Carrying Case
- 008-0996-00** Hard Carrying Case for (2) Propaq LT Monitors
- 900-0957-00** Transport Stretcher Strap

Common Parts for Propaq LT Monitor and Large Colour Display Interface

- 008-0917-00** Large Colour Display Interface Module for Propaq LT Monitors
- 008-0937-00** 43 cm Colour Display for Propaq LT Interface
- 008-0946-00** USB Cable, Type A/B, 4.6 m for Propaq LT Large Colour Display Interface Module
- 008-0947-00** USB Cable, Type A/B, 0.3 m for Propaq LT Large Colour Display Interface Module
- 008-0948-00** Power Cable, 5.0 m, for Propaq LT Large Colour Display Interface Module
- 008-0949-00** Power Cable, 0.5 m, for Propaq LT Large Colour Display Interface Module
- 008-0396-00** Medical Grade Power Conditioner (isolation transformer), 200-264 VAC, includes Power Cord
- 008-0984-00** 4.6 m USB and Power Cables and Faceplate Kit
- 008-0203-00** 48.3 cm Wall Channel

Mounting Solutions (Propaq LT)

- 4700-58** Propaq LT Mobile Stand with Basket

Propaq® LT Mounting Options

008-0980-00	15 cm Basket without Power Adapter Hook
008-0901-00	Short Arm Wall Mount Kit, Tilt/Swivel, Drop-on Style (Includes Wall Channel, Brackets and Basket)
008-0903-00	Long Arm Wall Mount Kit, Pivot Block, Drop-on Style (Includes Wall Channel, Brackets and Basket)
008-0902-00	Drop-on Style Adapter Plate
008-0981-00	Power Supply Channel Mounting Bracket
008-0862-00	IV Pole Mount for Charging Cradle
900-1007-00	IV Pole Mount Replacement Security Strap, Bag of 5
008-0992-00	Roll Stand, Complete Kit (Includes Roll Stand, Basket, Monitor Mount and Power Adapter Bracket)
008-0987-00	Monitor Mounting Adapter for Propaq LT Roll Stand
008-0994-00	Power Adapter Bracket for Propaq LT Roll Stand

Propaq LT Large Colour Display

008-0983-00	Large Colour Display Interface and Flat Panel Mounting Kit (Includes Wall Channel, Bracket and Basket)
008-0982-00	VESA Flat Panel Wall Mount Kit
008-0945-00	Wall Mount Bracket for Propaq LT Large Colour Display Interface (Includes Power Supply Holster)

Comprehensive Partnership Programme

S1-802LT	Propaq LT—1 year
S1-802LT-2	Propaq LT—2 years

Biomed Partnership Programme

S2-802LT	Propaq LT—1 year
S2-802LT-2	Propaq LT—2 years

Warranty Extension

S4-802LT	Propaq LT Warranty Extension—1 year
S4-802LT-2	Propaq LT Warranty Extension—2 years



4700-58
Propaq® LT Mobile
Stand with Basket



Propaq® CS Monitor

Small, light, and rugged, it's the perfect instrument for continuous bedside monitoring of vital signs.

- Base Monitor includes ECG, NIBP, temperature, impedance pneumography respiration and either Masimo® motion tolerant pulse oximetry or Nellcor® Oximax®
- Options include CO₂ (mainstream, sidestream or dualstream), 3-channel printer, Philips connectors, and one or two invasive blood pressure lines
- Large colour display with colour-differentiated parameters may be easily read across the room
- Custom selection of up to four viewable waveforms
- Adult, paediatric and neonatal modes for customised monitoring and specific patient populations
- Optional wireless connectivity to Acuity® and Acuity LT Central Station for truly flexible monitoring

Contact your local Welch Allyn Representative to configure a Propaq CS for your facility.

Propaq® CS Monitor: Accessories Battery Packs

- 008-0125-00** Rechargeable Battery Pack for Propaq Encore and CS Monitors Configured with SpO₂, CO₂, or Printer

Cables/Miscellaneous

- 008-0150-00** 2.5 cm x 15.2 cm Velcro® Cable Organizers, package of 10
- 008-0634-00** Nurse Call Interface Cable, (Unterminate)

Carrying Cases/Shipping Containers

- 900-0820-00** Protective Case for Propaq CS with SpO₂, Sidestream CO₂ and/or Printer Options
- 900-0017-00** Travel Case for all Propaq Models
- 900-0002-00** Accessory Pouch

CO₂ Accessories: Mainstream CO₂

- 008-0261-00** Multi-Use Adult/Paediatric, CO₂ Airway Adapters, box of 3 (For patients with endotracheal tubes larger than 5.0 mm I.D.)
- 008-0132-00** Adult/Paediatric Single Patient use CO₂ Airway Adapters for Mainstream CO₂ Monitoring Option, (box of 10)
- 008-0367-00** Adult/Paediatric Single Patient use CO₂ Airway Adapters for Mainstream CO₂ Monitoring Option, (box of 24)
- 008-0263-00** Low Deadspace, Single Patient use CO₂ Airway Adapters, (box of 10) (for patients with endotracheal tubes 5.0 mm I.D. or smaller)
- 008-0502-01** CO₂ Sensor and Airway Adapter Set (contains 1 each Mainstream CO₂ Sensor with 3 m Cable, Single Patient use Airway Adapter, Storage Case, Directions for Use)

ECG Accessories: 3-Lead ECG Cables

008-0315-01	ECG 3 m One-Piece Shielded 3-lead Cable with Snap Connector Lead Wires (IEC)
008-0429-00	ECG 3-Lead Right Angle Cable, Safety DIN, 0.15 cm, for use with 008-0321-01, 008-0317-01 and 008-0323-01
008-0316-01	ECG 3-Lead Cable, Shielded, Safety DIN, 0.15 cm, for use with 008-0323-01, 008-0321-01 and 008-0317-00 (IEC)
008-0321-01	ECG 3-Lead Wire Set, Safety DIN, 0.15 cm, Adult Pinch Connectors, for use with 008-0316-01 (IEC) and 008-0429-00
008-0317-01	ECG 3-Lead Wire Set, Safety DIN, 0.15 cm, Neonatal Pinch Connectors, for use with 008-0316-01 (IEC) and 008-0429-00
008-0323-01	ECG 3-Lead Wire Set, Safety DIN, 0.15 cm, Snap Connectors, for use with 008-0316-01 and 008-0429-00 (IEC)

5-Lead ECG Cables

008-0734-00	ECG Adapter Cable, Micropaq® to Propaq®, AAMI®
008-0313-01	ECG 3 m One-Piece Shielded 5-Lead Cable with Snap Connector Lead Wires (IEC)
008-0314-01	ECG 5-Lead Shielded ECG Cable, Safety DIN, 0.15 cm, for use with 008-0322-01 and 008-0319-01 (IEC)
008-0322-01	ECG, 5-lead Wire Set, Safety DIN, 0.15 cm, Snap Connectors, for use with 008-0314-01 (IEC)
008-0319-01	ECG 5-Lead Wire Set, Safety DIN, 0.15 cm, Adult Pinch Connectors, for use with 008-0314-01 (IEC)

IBP Pressure Transducers

008-0226-01	IBP Cable for MX900 and MX860
008-0225-01	IBP Cable for MX950
008-0224-00	IBP Domes for MX860 (case of 50)
008-0232-00	IBP Transducer, Disposable, MX950 (case of 10)

Large Colour Display Option

008-0964-00	Controller Kit with Hand-Held Remote for Propaq Large Colour Display, includes Power Cord, User Manual and Propaq/Acuity Adapter
008-0396-00	Medical Grade Power Conditioner (isolation transformer), 200-260 VAC, includes Power Cord
008-1000-00	48 cm, Analog/Digital Flat Panel Display
008-0744-00	0.6 m, Blue TIA 568 Coiled Cable
008-0745-00	0.9 m, Blue TIA 568 Coiled Cable
008-0746-00	1.2 m, Blue TIA 568 Coiled Cable

Mounting Systems: Pole Mounting

008-0205-00	Pole Mount Clamp (order monitor Back plate or Wraparound Pan with Aluminum Slide Separately, if not already installed)
008-0204-00	Back Plate with Aluminum Slide for Monitors with CO ₂ and/or Printer Options (for use with Pole Mount Clamp, which is Purchased Separately)
008-0215-00	Wraparound Pan with Aluminum Slide for Monitors with SpO ₂ Option (for use with Pole Mount Clamp, which is purchased separately)

Wall Mounting

008-0942-00	Wall Mount Kit for Large Colour Display Controller
008-0887-00	Complete Wall Mount Kit (15.2 cm basket, Tilt Mount and 48.2 cm Wall Channel with 20.3 cm Pivot Arm, for Monitors with SpO ₂ option)
008-0888-00	Complete Wall Mount Kit (15.2 cm Basket, Tilt Mount and 48.2 cm Wall Channel with 20 cm Pivot Arm, for Monitors with CO ₂ and/or Printer option)
008-0200-01	15.2 cm Wire Basket for Wall Mount
008-0203-00	48.2 cm Wall Channel

Roll Stand Mounting

008-0890-00	Wraparound Pan for Monitors with SpO ₂ Option (for use with Roll Stands and Wall Mounts)
008-0796-00	Complete Roll Stand Kit (Handle, Basket, and Mount), for Monitors with CO ₂ and/or Printer Options
008-0797-00	Complete Roll Stand Kit (Handle, Basket, and Mount), for Monitors with SpO ₂ Option
008-0197-01	15.2 cm Wire Basket for Roll Stand Mount

Miscellaneous Mounting Accessories

008-0890-00	Wraparound Pan for Monitors with SpO ₂ Option (for use with Roll Stands and Wall Mounts)
008-0642-00	Drop-on Style Mounting Upgrade Kit, includes Mounting Plate and Adapter

NIBP Accessories

008-0010-00	3 m NIBP Hose with Twist Lock Cuff Connector for Adult/Paediatric Cuffs with Bladders
008-0238-00	3 m NIBP Hose with Twist Lock Cuff Connector for Adult/Paediatric Bladderless Cuffs
008-0265-01	2.4 m NIBP Hose for Infant/Neonate Cuffs

NIBP Disposable Cuffs - Bladderless

5082-101-1	Neonate #1, 3.3 - 5.6 cm Single Tube with Male Luer Connector (box of 10)
5082-102-1	Neonate #2, 4.2 - 7.1 cm Single Tube with Male Luer Connector (box of 10)
5082-103-1	Neonate #3, 5.4 - 9.1 cm Single Tube with Male Luer Connector (box of 10)
5082-104-1	Neonate #4, 6.9 - 11.7 cm Single Tube with Male Luer Connector (box of 10)
5082-105-1	Neonate #5, 8.9 - 15.0 cm Single Tube with Male Luer Connector (box of 10)
5082-241-9	Neonatal Cuff Kit, One Each of Sizes #1 - #5, Single Tube with Male Luer Connector (bag of 5)
SOFT-09-1MQ	Child One-Tube Cuff [Size 9]
SOFT-10-1MQ	Small Adult One-Tube Cuff [Size 10]
SOFT-11-1MQ	Adult One-Tube Cuff [Size 11]
SOFT-12-1MQ	Large Adult One-Tube Cuff [Size 12]

NIBP Reusable Cuffs – Bladderless

REUSE-09-1MQ	Child One-Tube Cuff [Size 9]
REUSE-10-1MQ	Small Adult One-Tube Cuff [Size 10]
REUSE-11-1MQ	Adult One-Tube Cuff [Size 11]
REUSE-12-1MQ	Large Adult One-Tube Cuff [Size 12]

Power Cords

503-0054-03	AC Adapter for all Propaq Encore® and CS Models, 200-240V, 50 Hz (Power cord not included)
008-0302-00	Hospital-Grade Power Cord (EU 220V Common Cord)
008-0304-00	Hospital-Grade Power Cord (Italy)
008-0305-00	Hospital-Grade Power Cord (UK 240 V)
008-0307-00	Hospital-Grade Power Cord (Switzerland)

Printer Supplies

008-0040-98	Standard Thermal Print Paper, 10 rolls
008-0040-99	Standard Thermal Print Paper, 100 rolls
008-0178-00	Premium Fade-Resistant Thermal Print Paper, 10 rolls



008-0648-00

Masimo - LNOP-DCI Adult Reusable Sensor (Masimo)



008-0656-00

LNOP-DCIP Paediatric Reusable Sensor (Masimo)



900-0021-00

DS-100A Durasensor Adult Reusable Sensor (Nellcor)

Pulse Oximetry Accessories

- 008-0648-00** Masimo® - LNOP-DCI Adult Reusable Sensor
- 008-0656-00** Masimo - LNOP-DCIP Paediatric Reusable Sensor
- 008-0692-02** Masimo - 2.4 m Interface Cable, Compatible with Round Side Panel Connector (interface cable required with Masimo sensors)
- 008-0824-00** Masimo - 2.4 m Interface Cable, Compatible with Rectangle Side Panel Connector (interface cable required for Masimo sensors)
- 900-0021-00** Nellcor® - DS-100A Durasensor™ Adult Reusable Sensor
- 008-0742-00** Nellcor - 2.4 m Differential Extension Cable

Temperature Sensors and Cables

- 008-0235-00** 3 m Extension Cable for Reusable Probes
- 008-0230-00** General Purpose Reusable Probe, Adult
- 008-0229-00** Reusable Skin Surface Probe, Adult
- 008-0756-00** Reusable Skin Surface Probe, Paediatric
- 008-0236-00** Tempheart Adhesive Pad for use with Skin Surface Temperature Probes, (box of 100)

Comprehensive Partnership Programme

- S1-802LT** Propaq LT—1 year
- S1-802LT** Propaq LT—2 years
- S1-20X** Propaq Encore—1 year
- S1-20X-2** Propaq Encore—2 years
- S1-24X** Propaq CS—1 year
- S1-24X-2** Propaq CS—2 years

Biomed Programme

- S2-802LT** Propaq LT—1 year
- S2-802LT** Propaq LT—2 years
- S2-20X** Propaq Encore—1 year
- S2-20X-2** Propaq Encore—2 years
- S2-24X** Propaq CS—1 year
- S2-24X-2** Propaq CS—2 years

Warranty Programme

- S4-802LT** Propaq LT Warranty Extension—1 year
- S4-802LT** Propaq LT Warranty Extension—2 years
- S4-20X** Propaq Encore Warranty Extension—1 year
- S2-20X-2** Propaq Encore Warranty Extension—2 years
- S4-24X** Propaq CS Warranty Extension—1 year
- S4-24X-2** Propaq CS Warranty Extension—2 years

Micropaq® Wearable Monitor

The convenience and efficiency of a patient monitor that's wireless and wearable. Ideal for monitoring vital signs of higher-acuity overflow patients and ambulating patients, as well as administering medications at the bedside.

- Displays heart rate, one or two ECG leads, motion-tolerant SpO₂ and pulse bar
- Continues monitoring with alarms even when out of telemetry range
- Up to 25-hour battery life when fully charged
- Connects wirelessly to Welch Allyn's Acuity® and Acuity LT Central Monitoring Stations
- Alarms may be suspended and silenced locally at the monitor, or remotely at the central station
- Warns when it is out of range or not connected to the wireless network



Micropaq Monitor 406

- 9003-001029** Micropaq 406 ECG Monitoring (IEC) for use with FlexNet 802.11a wireless
- 9003-001028** Micropaq 406 ECG Monitoring (AAMI) for use with FlexNet® 802.11a Wireless

Micropaq Monitor 408

- 9003-001033** Micropaq 408 ECG and SpO₂ Monitoring, Nellcor (one 1.2 m SpO₂ cable and one DS-100A Durasensor included) (IEC) for use with FlexNet 802.11a wireless
- 9003-001032** Micropaq 408 ECG and SpO₂ Monitoring, Masimo (one 1.2 m SpO₂ cable and one LNCS Reusable SpO₂ sensor included) (IEC) for use with FlexNet 802.11a wireless
- 9003-001031** Micropaq 408 ECG and SpO₂ Monitoring, Masimo® (one 1.2 m SpO₂ cable and one LNCS Reusable SpO₂ sensor included) (AAMI) for use with FlexNet 802.11a Wireless
- 9003-001030** Micropaq 408 ECG and SpO₂ Monitoring, Nellcor® (one 1.2 m SpO₂ cable and one DS-100A Durasensor™ included) (AAMI) for use with FlexNet 802.11a Wireless

Batteries

- 008-0647-05** Two Rechargeable Lithium Ion Batteries for all Micropaq Monitors

ECG Accessories (Micropaq)

- 008-0522-01** ECG, 5-Lead Shielded, 0.6 m Cable with Attached 2' Lead Wires, Snap Connectors (IEC)
- 008-0522-00** ECG, 5-Lead Shielded, 0.6 m Cable with Attached 0.6 m Lead Wires, Snap Connectors (AAMI)
- 008-0799-00** ECG, 5-Lead Shielded, 0.6 m Cable (for use with 008-0322-00 or 008-0319-00) (AAMI)
- 008-0322-00** ECG, 5-Lead Wire Set, Safety DIN 0.15 cm, Snap Connectors (for use with 008-0799-00) (AAMI)
- 008-0319-00** ECG, 5-Lead Wire Set, Safety DIN, 0.15 cm, Adult Pinch Connectors (for use with 008-0799-00) (AAMI)
- 008-0733-00** ECG, 1.5 m Extension Cable

Mounting Accessories (Micropaq®)

008-0806-01 Bedrail Holder for Micropaq 402/404 models

Pouches (Micropaq)

900-0831-04 Single-Patient Use Disposable Pouch for Micropaq 402/404 Model Monitors (box of 20)

Power Accessories (Micropaq)

900-1031-01 Single-Patient use Disposable Pouch for Micropaq 406/408 Model Monitors (box of 20)

900-1030-01 Paediatric Backpack with Rainbow Straps for Micropaq 406/408 Model Monitors (box of 20)

Pulse Oximetry Accessories (Micropaq) (All sensors require an interface cable)

900-0794-00 Universal Battery Charger Kit, 8 bays, 100 to 240 Vac, 50/60 Hz, for all Micropaq Batteries (includes Power Cord, Hospital Grade, 008-0333-XX)

008-0333-00 Hospital-Grade Power Cord

Power Accessories (Micropaq)

008-0960-00 Masimo® - LNCS-DCI Adult Reusable Sensor

008-0962-00 Masimo - LNCS-DCIP Paediatric Reusable Sensor

008-0961-00 Masimo - 1.2 m Cable with Round Connector for use with Masimo LNCS Sensors, Micropaq 402/404 Model Monitors

008-1007-00 Masimo - 1.2 m Cable with Rectangular Connector, for use with Masimo LNCS Sensors, Micropaq 406/408 Model Monitors

008-0648-00 Masimo - LNOP-DCI Adult Reusable Sensor

008-0656-00 Masimo - LNOP-DCIP Paediatric Reusable Sensor

008-0580-03 Masimo - 1.2 m Cable with Round Connector for use with Masimo LNOP Sensors, Micropaq 402/404 Model Monitors

900-0021-00 Nellcor - DS-100A Durasensor™ Adult Reusable Sensor

008-0754-03 Nellcor - 1.2 m Cable with Round Connector for use with Nellcor® Sensors, Micropaq 402/404 Model Monitors

008-1012-00 Nellcor - 1.2 m Cable with Rectangular for use with Nellcor Sensors, Micropaq 406/408 Model Monitors

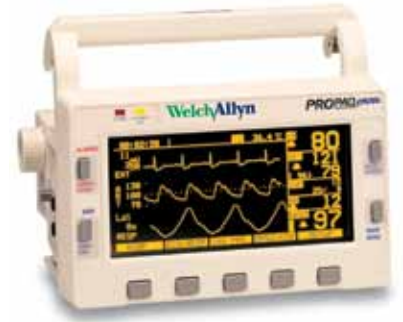
Extended Warranty (Micropaq)

901-0192-00 Micropaq 1-year Warranty Extension, all Models

Propaq® Encore Monitors

Rugged enough for the fast-paced monitoring demands of emergency departments and medical transport.

- Base Monitor includes ECG, NIBP, Temperature, Impedance Pneumography Respiration and either Nellcor® Oximax™ or Masimo® Motion Tolerant Pulse Oximetry
- Options include CO₂ (mainstream, sidestream or dualstream), 3-channel printer, Philips connectors, and one or two invasive blood pressure lines
- Motion-tolerant SpO₂ and NIBP for accurate, consistent readings in challenging environments
- Durability and long battery life ensure continuous monitoring in challenging transport environments
- Custom selection of up to 4 viewable waveforms
- Adult, paediatric and neonatal modes for customised monitoring and specific patient populations
- Optional connectivity to Acuity® Central Station for truly flexible monitoring



Battery Packs

- 008-0125-00** Rechargeable Battery Pack for Propaq Encore and CS Monitors Configured with SpO₂, CO₂, or Printer

Cables/Miscellaneous

- 008-0150-00** 2.5 cm x 15.2 cm Velcro® Cable Organizers, Package of 10

Carrying Cases/Shipping Containers

- 900-0669-00** Protective Case for Propaq Encore with SpO₂, Sidestream CO₂ and/or Printer Options
- 900-0020-00** Protective Case for Propaq Encore with SpO₂
- 900-0017-00** Travel Case for all Propaq Models
- 900-0002-00** Accessory Pouch

CO₂ Accessories Mainstream CO₂

- 008-0261-00** Multi-Use Adult/Paediatric, CO₂ Airway Adapters, Box of 3 (for patients with endotracheal tubes larger than 5.0 mm I.D.)
- 008-0132-00** Adult/Paediatric Single-Patient Use CO₂ Airway Adapters for Mainstream CO₂ Monitoring Option, box of 10
- 008-0367-00** Adult/Paediatric Single-Patient use CO₂ Airway Adapters for Mainstream CO₂ Monitoring Option, Box of 24
- 008-0263-00** Low DeadSpace, Single-Patient Use CO₂ Airway Adapters, Box of 10 (for patients with endotracheal tubes 5.0 mm I.D. or smaller)
- 008-0502-01** CO₂ Sensor & Airway Adapter Set (contains 1 each Mainstream CO₂ Sensor with 3.0 m Cable, Single-Patient Use Airway Adapter, Storage Case, Directions for Use). SureStream accessories for sidestream etCO₂ may be ordered directly from Oridion and their distributors by calling 1-888-674-3466.

ECG Accessories 3-Lead ECG Cables

008-0315-00	ECG 3.0 m One-Piece Shielded 3-lead Cable with Snap Connector Lead Wires
008-0429-00	ECG 3-Lead Right Angle Cable, Safety DIN, .15 cm, for use with 008-0321-00, 008-0317-00 & 008-0323-00
008-0316-00	ECG 3-Lead Cable, Shielded, Safety DIN .15 cm, for use with 008-0323-00, 008-0321-00 & 008-0317-00
008-0321-00	ECG 3-Lead Wire Set, Safety DIN, .15 cm, Adult Pinch Connectors, for use with 008-0316-00 & 008-0429-00
008-0317-00	ECG 3-Lead Wire Set, Safety DIN, .15 cm, Safety DIN, Neonatal Pinch Connectors, for use with 008-0316-00 & 008-0429-00
008-0323-00	ECG 3-Lead Wire Set, Safety DIN .15 cm, Snap Connectors, for use with 008-0316-00 & 008-0429-00

5-Lead ECG Cables

008-0734-00	ECG Adapter Cable, Micropaq to Propaq, AAMI
008-0313-00	ECG 3.0 m One-Piece Shielded 5-lead Cable with Snap Connector Lead Wires
008-0314-00	ECG 5-lead Shielded ECG Cable, Safety DIN 0.15 cm, for use with 008-0322-00 & 008-0319-00
008-0322-00	ECG, 5-lead Wire Set, Safety DIN 0.15 cm, Snap Connectors, for use with 008-0314-00
008-0319-00	ECG 5-lead Wire Set, Safety DIN, 0.15 cm, Adult Pinch Connectors, for use with 008-0314-00

IBP Pressure Transducers

008-0226-01	IBP Cable for MX900 and MX860
008-0224-00	IBP Domes for MX860 (case of 50)

Large Colour Display Options

008-0939-00	Controller Kit for Propaq Large Colour Display includes Power Cord, user Manual and Propaq/Acuity Adapter
008-0964-00	Controller Kit with Hand-Held Remote for Propaq Large Colour Display, includes Power Cord, user Manual and Propaq/Acuity Adapter
008-0396-00	Medical grade power conditioner, 200-260 VAC
008-0397-00	Medical Grade Power Conditioner (isolation transformer), 120 VAC, with Wall Mount and Power Cord
008-1000-00	48.3 cm Analog/Digital Flat Panel Display
008-0744-00	51 cm, Blue TIA 568 Coiled Cable
008-0745-00	76 cm, Blue TIA 568 Coiled Cable
008-0746-00	101 cm, Blue TIA 568 Coiled Cable

Mounting Systems Pole Mounting

- 008-0205-00** Pole Mount Clamp (order monitor Back plate or Wraparound Pan with Aluminum Slide Separately, if not already installed)
- 008-0204-00** Back Plate with Aluminum Slide for Monitors with CO₂ and/or Printer Options (for use with Pole Mount Clamp, which is purchased separately)
- 008-0215-00** Wraparound Pan with Aluminum Slide for Monitors with SpO₂ option (for use with Pole Mount Clamp, which is purchased separately)

Wall Mounting

- 008-0887-00** Complete Wall Mount Kit (15.2 cm basket, tilt mount and 48.3 cm wall channel) with 20.3 cm Pivot Arm, for monitors with SpO₂ option
- 008-0888-00** Complete Wall Mount Kit (15.2 cm basket, tilt mount and 48.3 cm wall channel) with 20.3 cm Pivot Arm for Monitors with CO₂ and/or Printer Option
- 008-0200-01** 15.2 cm Wire Basket for Wall Mount
- 008-0203-00** 48.3 cm Wall Channel

Roll Stand Mounting

- 008-0890-00** Wraparound Pan for Monitors with SpO₂ Option (for use with Roll Stands and Wall Mounts)
- 008-0796-00** Complete Roll Stand Kit (handle, basket, and mount), for Monitors with CO₂ and/or Printer Options
- 008-0797-00** Complete Roll Stand Kit (handle, basket, and mount), for Monitors with SpO₂ Option
- 008-0197-01** 15.2 cm Wire Basket for Roll Stand Mount

Miscellaneous Mounting Accessories

- 008-0642-00** Drop-on Style Mounting Upgrade Kit, includes mounting plate and adapter
- 008-0453-00** Mounting Bracket for Universal Power Adapter (part number 503-0054-XX), Requires Wall Mount Slide, Part Number 008-0793-00

NIBP Accessories

- 008-0238-00** 3.0 m NIBP Hose with Twist Lock Cuff Connector for Adult/Paediatric Bladderless Cuffs

NIBP Disposable Cuffs - Bladderless

Soft-09-1MQ	Child One-Tube Cuff [Size 9]
Soft-10-1MQ	Small Adult One-Tube Cuff [Size 10]
Soft-11-1MQ	Adult One-Tube Cuff [Size 11]
Soft-12-1MQ	Large Adult One-Tube Cuff [Size 12]
5082-101-1	Neonate #1, Disposable, Single Tube, box of 10
5082-102-1	Neonate #2, Disposable, Single Tube, box of 10
5082-103-1	Neonate #3, Disposable, Single Tube, box of 10
5082-104-1	Neonate #4, Disposable, Single Tube, box of 10
5082-105-1	Neonate #5, Disposable, Single Tube, box of 10
5082-241-9	Neonatal Cuff Kit, Disposable, One Each of Sizes #1 - #5, Single Tube, bag of 5

Power Cords

008-0333-00	Hospital-Grade Power Cord
--------------------	---------------------------

Printer Supplies

008-0040-98	Standard Thermal Print Paper, 10 rolls
008-0040-99	Standard Thermal Print Paper, 100 rolls
008-0178-00	Premium Fade-Resistant Thermal Print Paper, 10 rolls
900-0021-00	Nellcor - DS-100A Durasensor™ Adult Reusable Sensor

Pulse Oximetry Accessories

900-0021-00	Nellcor® - DS-100A Durasensor Adult Reusable Sensor
008-0742-00	Nellcor - 2.4 m Differential Extension Cable
008-0742-00	Nellcor - 2.4 m, Differential Extension Cable
008-0648-00	Masimo® - LNOP-DCI Adult Reusable Sensor
008-0648-00	Masimo - LNOP-DCI Adult Reusable Sensor
008-0656-00	Masimo - LNOP-DCIP Paediatric Reusable Sensor
008-0656-00	Masimo - LNOP-DCIP Paediatric Reusable Sensor
008-0692-02	Masimo - 2.4 m Interface Cable, Compatible with Round Side Panel Connector (interface cable required with Masimo sensors)
008-0824-00	Masimo - 2.4 m Interface Cable, Compatible with Rectangle Side Panel Connector (interface cable required for Masimo sensors)

Temperature Sensors and Cables

008-0235-00	3.0 m Extension Cable for Reusable Probes
008-0230-00	General Purpose Reusable Probe, Adult
008-0229-00	Reusable Skin Surface Probe, Adult
008-0756-00	Reusable Skin Surface Probe, Paediatric
008-0236-00	Tempheart Adhesive Pad for use with Skin Surface Temperature Probes, box of 100

Green Series™ Medical Exam Lights

Patented LED technology that is whiter, brighter and greener than halogen.

Green Series Lights

- Touchless controls
- Lower cost of ownership
- Improve patient exams



Learn more on
page 172



Exam Lights

Green Series™ Exam Light IV.....	172
Green Series 300 General Exam Light.....	173

Procedure Lighting

Green Series 600 Procedure Light.....	174
Green Series 900 Procedure Light.....	175

Diagnostic Headlights

Green Series Portable Headlights.....	176
---------------------------------------	-----

Procedure Headlights

Green Series Procedure Headlights.....	177
--	-----

Skin Surface Microscopes

3.5 V EpiScope® Skin Surface Microscope.....	178
--	-----

PenLite

Professional PenLite.....	179
---------------------------	-----

Green Series™ Exam Light IV

Perfect for the OB/GYN office or for specialties that require very focused light in specific areas, the GS Exam Light IV provides you with 3X the typical light output and features a highly flexible light pipe that is twice as long as conventional pipes. And with a compact, unobtrusive head, it ensures pinpoint accuracy and provides true tissue colour rendition during an exam. Utilising white LEDs, the GS Exam Light IV provides a whiter, brighter light than halogen and consumes less energy.

- One LED—3X the typical light output; pinpoint accuracy; true tissue colour rendition
- Highly flexible pipe for easy manoeuvrability
- Lightweight pipe is twice as long as conventional pipes
- Touchless On/Off
- Multiple mounting options for floor space maximisation
- Disposable sheath available to help reduce the risk of cross-contamination
- Lower cost of ownership due to elimination of bulb replacement and lower energy consumption
- Easy to assemble

48812 (EU) / 48814 (UK) GS General Exam Light IV with Table/Wall Mount

Green Series Exam Light IV: Accessories

48950	Mobile Stand for GS Exam Light IV
48955	Table/Wall Mount for GS Exam Light IV
52640	Disposable Sheath for GS Exam Light IV (25/box, 5 boxes/case)
48960	91 cm Heavy Duty Tall Mobile Stand (order separately with 48812 (EU) / 48814 (UK) setup)
44215	30.5 cm Wall Extension Arm (order separately with 48812 (EU) / 48814 (UK) setup)



48812 (EU) / 48814 (UK)
GS General Exam Light IV
(order separately with
48950 for setup)



48812 (EU) / 48814 (UK)
GS General Exam
Light IV with Table/
Wall Mount



48955
Table/Wall Mount for
GS Exam Light IV



48950
Mobile Stand for GS
Exam Light IV 61 cm
Standard Stand

48960
91cm Heavy Duty
Tall Mobile Stand

Green Series™ 300 General Exam Light

Utilizing a single white LED, the GS 300 Exam Light provides a whiter, brighter light than halogen and consumes less energy.

- Perfect combination of intense light output and cool operation in a compact design
- Affordable price and rugged performance
- Touchless On/Off
- Multiple mounting options for floor space maximisation
- Low cost of ownership due to elimination of bulb replacement and lower energy consumption
- Easy assembly

44452 (EU) / 44454 (UK)	GS 300 General Exam Light with Mobile Stand
44412 (EU) / 44414 (UK)	GS 300 General Exam Light with Table/Wall Mount
48960	91 cm Heavy Duty Tall Mobile Stand (order separately with 44412 (EU) / 44414 (UK) set up)
44215	30.5 cm Wall Extension Arm (order separately with 44412 (EU) / 44414 (UK) set up)

Green Series 300 General Exam Light: Accessories

48955	Table/Wall Mount for GS 300 Exam Light
--------------	--

Warranty Extension

S4-GS300	GS300 Warranty Extension—1 year
S4-GS300-2	GS300 Warranty Extension—2 years



44452 (EU) / 44454 (UK)
GS 300 with Mobile Stand



44412 (EU) / 44414 (UK)
GS 300 with Table/Wall Mount



48955
Table/Wall Mount
for GS 300



48960
91cm Heavy Duty
Tall Mobile Stand

MINOR PROCEDURE LIGHTING

LIGHTING



44602 (EU) / 44604 (UK)
GS 600 with Mobile Stand



44612 (EU) / 44614 (UK)
GS 600 with Table/Wall Mount



48955
Table/Wall Mount for GS 600



48960
91cm Heavy Duty
Tall Mobile Stand

Green Series™ 600 Minor Procedure Light

Featuring three LEDs and a wider head, the GS 600 is designed specifically for demanding viewing conditions.

- Three white LEDs for greater intensity
- Touchless power controls and adjustable light output
- Disposable sheath available to help reduce the risk of cross-contamination
- Rugged, ergonomic design allows for improved performance and long-lasting durability
- Low cost of ownership due to elimination of bulb replacement and lower energy consumption
- Easy to assemble and clean

44602 (EU) / 44604 (UK) GS 600 Minor Procedure Light with Mobile Stand

44612 (EU) / 44614 (UK) GS 600 Minor Procedure Light with Table/Wall Mount

Green Series 600 Minor Procedure Light: Accessories

48955 Table/Wall Mount for GS 600

52630 Disposable Sheath for GS 600 (50/box, 5 boxes/case)

48960 91cm Heavy Duty Tall Mobile Stand (order separately with 44612 (EU) / 44614 (UK) setup)

44215 30.5 cm Wall Extension Arm (order separately with 44612 (EU) / 44614 (UK) setup)

Warranty Extension

S4-GS600 GS600 Warranty Extension—1 year

S4-GS600-2 GS600 Warranty Extension—2 years

Green Series™ 900 Procedure Light

This procedure light, featuring six LEDs, combines outstanding durability, extraordinary maneuverability, unparalleled spot quality and multiple mounting options.

- Six white LEDs for greater intensity
- Touchless On/Off with dimming option
- Multiple mounting options for floor space maximisation
- Disposable sheath available to help reduce the risk of cross-contamination
- Rugged, ergonomic design allows for improved performance and long-lasting durability
- Lower cost of ownership due to elimination of bulb replacement and lower energy consumption



44902 (EU) / 44904 (UK)
GS 900 Procedure Light
with Mobile Stand

44902 (EU) / 44904 (UK)	GS 900 Procedure Light with Mobile Stand
44900-C	GS 900 Procedure Light with Ceiling Mount
44900-W	GS 900 Procedure Light with Wall Mount

Green Series 900 Procedure Light: Accessories

52630	Disposable Sheath for GS 900 (50/box, 5 boxes/case)
--------------	---

Warranty Extension

S4-GS900	GS900 Warranty Extension—1 year
S4-GS900-2	GS900 Warranty Extension—2 years



44900-C
GS 900 Procedure Light
with Ceiling Mount



44900-W
GS 900 Procedure Light
with Wall Mount

DIAGNOSTIC HEADLIGHTS

LIGHTING



46072 (EU) / 46074 (UK)
Green Series Portable
Headlight with Direct
Power Supply

Green Series™ Portable Headlights

Provide illumination precisely where it's needed with cool, bright light that ensures comfort for both doctor and patient.

- Weighing approximately four ounces, it's one of the most comfortable and lightweight headlights available
- Fits inside a shirt pocket and allows complete freedom of movement
- Supplies bright, white, shadow-free light for true tissue colour
- Green Series lamp has 10,000-hour life expectancy with minimal degradation of light output

46072 (EU) / 46074 (UK)

Green Series Portable Headlight with
Direct Power Supply/Charger

Solid State Portable Headlights: Accessories

05232-U

Soft Carrying Case

49642

Soft Terrycloth Headband (case of 10)

72270

Rechargeable Battery

74172 (EU) / 74174 (UK)

Direct Power Source/Charger

Green Series™ Procedure Headlights

Provide cool, bright white light that is ideal for a variety of office-based procedures. When you need targeted, well-defined illumination without the heat of traditional headlights, look to our Green Series headlights for superior quality and reliability.

- Weighing approximately six ounces, it is extremely comfortable to wear for simple and complex procedures
- Supplies bright, white, shadow-free light for true tissue colour
- Rechargeable battery pack makes this a completely portable, compact unit that allows freedom of movement
- Solid state lamp has 10,000-hour life expectancy with minimal degradation of light output

Operate the Headlight from a Belt-Clip or Direct Power Source



Bright, White, Shadow-Free Light

49022 (EU) / 49024 (UK)
Green Series Procedure Headlight with Direct Power Supply

49022 (EU) / 49024 (UK) Green Series Procedure Headlight with Direct Power Supply

Green Series Procedure Headlights: Accessories

49099	Carrying Case
75262 (EU) / 75264 (UK)	Portable Power Source with Charger
49000B	Procedure Headlight (no power supply)
49097	Set, Front and Rear Pad
72250	Replacement Cells for Battery Pack
74182 (EU) / 74184 (UK)	Charger only for Portable Power Source
75272 (EU) / 75274 (UK)	Direct Power Supply
75262 (EU) / 75264 (UK)	Portable Power Source only



49099
Carrying Case



75262 (EU) / 75264 (UK)
Portable Power Source only



74182 (EU) / 74184 (UK)
Charger only for Portable Power Source



47300
EpiScope® only

3.5 V EpiScope® Skin Surface Microscope

Helps distinguish pigmented skin lesions such as basal cell carcinoma vs. malignant melanoma by providing the ability to magnify, illuminate and measure.

- Provides 10X times magnification and illumination for crisp, clear viewing
- Reticle contact plate facilitates measurement and tracking of lesion growth
- Fits any 3.5 V Welch Allyn power source
- Halogen illumination for true tissue colour
- Free reference guide available for patient education

47300 EpiScope only

47352 (EU) / 47354 (UK) EpiScope Set with Rechargeable Convertible Handle and Soft Carrying Case

47352-SM (EU) / 47354-SM (UK) EpiScope Set with Lithium Ion Handle



05232-U
Soft Carrying Case

3.5 V EpiScope Skin Surface Microscope: Accessories

05232-U Soft Carrying Case

47310 Reticle Contact Plate for EpiScope

47320 Plano Contact Plate for EpiScope

03000-U 3.5 V Halogen Lamp

Professional PenLite

For general non-contact illumination.

- Bright, white halogen light
- Durable solid brass construction

76600 Halogen Professional PenLite

Professional PenLite: Accessories

07600-U 2.5 V Halogen Lamp



Halogen Light

76600
Halogen Professional PenLite



Cordless Illumination System

Advanced LED light source provides improved visualisation of the exam area by supplying brighter, whiter light.

Cordless Illumination System

- No cord to get in the way
- Use with KleenSpec® Disposable Specula
- Automatic on/off upon specula insertion and removal



Learn more
on page 182



Specula Lighting Systems

KleenSpec® Cordless Illumination System	182
KleenSpec Corded Illumination System.....	182

Vaginal Specula

KleenSpec Vaginal Specula	183
KleenSpec Vaginal Specula with Attached Sheath	184
KleenSpec Vaginal Specula with Smoke Tube	185
KleenSpec Economy Series	186

Colposcope

Video Colposcope	187
------------------------	-----



79912 (EU) / 79914 (UK)
KleenSpec Cordless Illuminator

KleenSpec® Cordless Illumination System

Designed with enhanced unique new features, including bright, white light with our new LED light sources. Single-use Sheath for KleenSpec Cordless Illumination Systems.

- Advanced LED light source provides improved visualisation of the exam area by supplying brighter, whiter light
- No cord to get in the way during procedures
- Automatically illuminates upon insertion of the illuminator and once it is removed the light goes off
- Use your Cordless Illumination System as an all-purpose light source as well as with the KleenSpec® Disposable Vaginal Speculum

79900	KleenSpec Cordless Illuminator
79912 (EU) / 79914 (UK)	Complete KleenSpec Cordless Illuminator with Charging Station
79922 (EU) / 79924 (UK)	Cordless Illuminator with Charging Station and Auxiliary Power Cord
73912 (EU) / 73914 (UK)	Charging Station for Cordless Illuminator
74392 (EU) / 74394 (UK)	Power Supply
75912 (EU) / 75914 (UK)	Auxiliary Power Cord Accessory for Cordless Illuminator

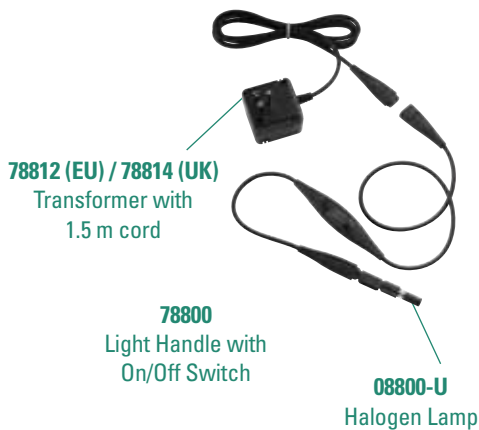
KleenSpec Cordless Illumination System: Accessories

59010	Disposable Sheath for the Cordless Illumination System
--------------	--

KleenSpec Coded Illumination System

Designed with enhanced unique new features.

- Unique integrated light source transmits improved illumination for accurate diagnosis
- Integrated on/off switch close to the task area for operational convenience
- New ergonomic design allows for easy cleaning
- Reengineered, more robust cable for your busy practice needs
- New lamp design with improved lamp life



78812 (EU) / 78814 (UK)
Transformer with 1.5 m cord

78800
Light Handle with On/Off Switch

08800-U
Halogen Lamp

78812 (EU) / 78814 (UK)	KleenSpec Corded Illumination System—Light Handle with Integrated On/Off Switch and Transformer
78800	Light Handle with On/Off Switch Only

KleenSpec Corded Illumination System: Accessories

73412 (EU) / 73414 (UK)	Transformer only for 580 and 586 Series Illumination System, 1.5 m cord
08800-U	Replacement 6 V Halogen Lamp for No. 78812 / 78814

KleenSpec® Vaginal Specula

Welch Allyn's single-use specula eliminate the time and expense of reprocessing and reduce the chance of cross-contamination. Each speculum is designed and manufactured to deliver durability and reliability.

- Newly designed light pipe provides a homogeneous spot and eliminates glare-back
- New wider handle provides improved ergonomics, better balance, and is much easier to manipulate during exams
- Smooth, molded acrylic will not pinch or bind tissue for greater patient comfort during the exam
- The new 590 Series KleenSpec Vaginal Speculum is compatible with the new cordless illumination system (79912/79914) as well as the illumination system (78812/78814)
- Pederson Style Corded

59000	KleenSpec 590 Series Disposable Vaginal Specula, Small (24/box; 4 boxes/case)
59001	KleenSpec 590 Series Disposable Vaginal Specula, Medium (24/box; 4 boxes/case)
59004	KleenSpec 590 Series Disposable Vaginal Specula, Large (18/box; 4 boxes/case)



59000
590 Series Disposable Vaginal Specula, Small



59001
590 Series Disposable Vaginal Specula, Medium



59004
590 Series Disposable Vaginal Specula, Large



58001S
580 Series
Disposable
Vaginal Specula
with Sheath,
Medium (shown
with Illumination
System)

KleenSpec® Vaginal Specula with Attached Sheath

Reduces the risk of illuminator cross-contamination.

- Preattached sheath easily pulls down over the Welch Allyn corded illumination system
- The deployed sheath protects the light cord from cross-contamination
- Unique Welch Allyn high-quality molded acrylic for patient comfort and reliability
- Only compatible with corded illumination system (catalog #78810)
- Penderson Style

58000S KleenSpec 580 Series Disposable Vaginal Specula with Sheath, Small (18/box; 4 boxes/case)

58001S KleenSpec 580 Series Disposable Vaginal Specula with Sheath, Medium (18/box; 4 boxes/case)

58004S KleenSpec 580 Series Disposable Vaginal Specula with Sheath, Large (12/box; 4 boxes/case)



58000S, 58001S and 58004S
580 Series Disposable Vaginal
Specula with Sheath

KleenSpec® Vaginal Specula with Smoke Tube

For smoke evacuation during electrosurgical procedures.

- Built-in smoke evacuation channel that assures a clear view
- Convenient single-use disposable for patient safety
- Excellent visibility—transparent blades allow full visualisation of the exam area
- Smooth, molded acrylic will not pinch or bind tissue for greater patient comfort during exams
- The illumination system is completely sealed when inserted into the speculum
- Easy one-handed operation provides multiple settings with positive locking positions
- Pederson Style



59005
KleenSpec 590 Series
Disposable Vaginal
Specula with Smoke
Evacuator Tube, Small

59005 KleenSpec 590 Series Disposable Vaginal Specula with Smoke Evacuator Tube, Small (12/box; 4 boxes/case)

59006 KleenSpec 590 Series Disposable Vaginal Specula with Smoke Evacuator Tube, Medium (12/box; 4 boxes/case)



58600
KleenSpec 586 Series
Disposable Vaginal
Specula, Small with
LightHandle

KleenSpec® Economy Series

Integrated illumination in an economical package.

- No sharp edges with this quality economy line
- Expendable illuminator can be re-sterilized up to 50 times before disposal
- No need for bulky exam lights
- Graves Style

58600 KleenSpec 586 Series Disposable Vaginal Specula, Small (25/box; 4 boxes/case)

58601 KleenSpec 586 Series Disposable Vaginal Specula, Medium (25/box; 4 boxes/case)

KleenSpec Economy Series: Accessories

78600 Expendable Illuminator for Vaginal Specula (6/box, 6 boxes/case)

Video Colposcope

Offer more complete care with true video colposcopy combining light, power and video for high-resolution imaging, superior diagnostics and information management.

- The direct-to-screen colposcope gives you full-screen, high-resolution images with no couplers or beam splitters to degrade image quality or field of view
- Welch Allyn Solarc® lighting generates 50% whiter, brighter light for true tissue colour
- Push-button on-screen magnification index
- Unique polarization filter removes glare for accurate tissue assessment
- Electronic green filter removes red from image with no light loss
- Store, retrieve, compare, annotate and transmit images with advanced image management
- A variety of documentation options are available

88002A (EU) / 88004A (UK) Video Colposcope with Vertical Stand and Built-In RS-232 Communications Board

89002A (EU) / 89004A (UK) Video Colposcope with Swing-Arm Stand and Built-In RS-232 Communications Board

Video Colposcope: Accessories

88040 Dust Cover for Vertical Stand Video Colposcope

89040 Dust Cover for Swing Arm Video Colposcope

09800-U Replacement Solarc Lamp Assembly for Video Colposcope

88010 Cervical Model

Printers & Accessories

88500 RS-232 Interface Cable (Replacement)



88002A (EU) / 88004A (UK)
Video Colposcope with Vertical Stand Polarisation (Glare) Filter, Beam (Light) Director, Fine Focus, Zoom + and -, Electronic Green Filter, On/Off Switch, Magnification Index (Blue), Freeze, Capture, Video Buttons



Welch Allyn Solarc lighting generates 50% whiter, brighter light for true tissue colour

89002A (EU) / 89004A (UK)
Video Colposcope with Swing Arm





Disposables

Disposable Sigmoidoscope.....	190
Disposable Anoscope	190

Sigmoidoscopes

Fibre Optic Sigmoidoscopes—Adult Sizes.....	191
Fibre Optic Sigmoidoscope—Paediatric/ Stricture Sizes	191

Standard Anoscopes

Standard Anoscopes.....	192
Operating Anoscopes.....	192
Rotating Anoscope	193

Fibre Optic Anoscopes

Fibre Optic Anoscope.....	193
---------------------------	-----

Endoscopic Lighting

Sigmoidoscope/Anoscope Lighting Systems.....	194
--	-----



53130-L
Disposable Sigmoidoscope,
shown with 3.5 V Halogen
Illumination System
(sold separately)



53130-L
KleenSpec Disposable
Sigmoidoscope

36019
Fibre Optic Light Head

71020-C
3.5 V Direct Plug-in
Rechargeable Handle



36019
Fibre Optic
LightHead

53110
KleenSpec
Disposable
Anoscope

73211
6 V Light
Handle

Complete
Illumination
System

73322 / 73324
6 V Transformer
(73322 (EU) / 73324(UK))

Disposable Sigmoidoscope

The finest in design and craftsmanship for optimal clinical performance.

- Individually wrapped for safety and convenience
- Highly visible graduations
- 19 mm x 25 cm

53130-L	Lubricated KleenSpec® Disposable Sigmoidoscope with Obturator, Individually Wrapped (25/box, 4 boxes/case)
53130	Unlubricated KleenSpec Disposable Sigmoidoscope with Obturator, Individually Wrapped (25/box, 4 boxes/case)
53130-F	Lubricated KleenSpec Disposable Sigmoidoscope with Obturator and Filter, Individually Wrapped (25/box, 4 boxes/case)
53130-LF	Unlubricated KleenSpec Disposable Sigmoidoscope with Obturator and Filter, Individually Wrapped (25/box, 4 boxes/case)

Sigmoidoscope: Accessories

73211	Light Handle with 0.9 m Cord
73322 (EU) / 73324 (UK)	Transformer with 1.5 m Cord
36019	Fibre Optic Light Head
73222	6 V Light Handle and Transformer (includes 73211, +-73322) European
30200	Rectal Insufflation Bulb, Complete Latex-free
30210	Disposable Rectal Insufflation Filter (pack of 10)

Disposable Anoscope

A high-performance, disposable anoscope for convenient, safe, and efficient examination.

- 45-degree bevel at distal end to facilitate instrumentation
- Convenient disposable speculum and obturator ready for instant use
- 19 mm x 10 cm

53110	KleenSpec® Disposable Anoscope with Obturator (25/box, 4 boxes/case)
--------------	--

Fibre Optic Sigmoidoscopes—Adult Sizes

The finest in design and craftsmanship for optimal clinical performance.

- Made from autoclavable stainless steel for convenience and durability
- Hinged window with a neoprene seal avoids fogging during insufflation
- Graduated tube with removable tip for fibre cleaning

32810 19 mm x 15 cm Standard Sigmoidoscope, Speculum Only with Obturator

32820 19 mm x 25 cm Standard Sigmoidoscope, Speculum Only with Obturator

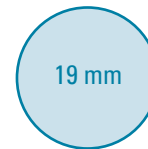
33830 19 mm x 30 cm Standard Sigmoidoscope, Speculum Only with Obturator

32830 19 mm x 35 cm Standard Sigmoidoscope, Speculum Only with Obturator

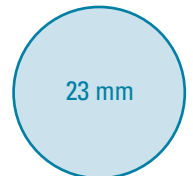
33220 23 mm x 25 cm Standard Sigmoidoscope, Speculum Only with Obturator



32820
Standard Sigmoidoscope,
Speculum Only with
Obturator



19 mm



23 mm

Fibre Optic Sigmoidoscopes— Paediatric/Stricture Sizes

The finest in design and craftsmanship for optimal performance.

- Made from autoclavable stainless steel for convenience and durability
- Hinged window with a neoprene seal avoids fogging during insufflation
- Graduated tube with removable tip for fibre cleaning
- Fibre optics provide a cool distal ring of light with no reflections, no obstructions
- Compatible with available adapters to fit most Welch Allyn power handles

32020 11 mm x 25 cm Fibre Optic/Stricture Speculum Only with Obturator

32410 15 mm x 15 cm Fibre Optic/Paediatric Speculum Only with Obturator

32420 15 mm x 25 cm Fibre Optic Speculum Only with Obturator

32010 11 mm x 10 cm Fibre Optic/Stricture Speculum Only with Obturator



32020
Paediatric/Stricture
Speculum Only



11 mm



15 mm



38114
14 mm Standard
Speculum Anoscope

Standard Anoscopes

The finest in design and craftsmanship for optimal clinical performance.

- Autoclavable for convenience and safety

38108 89 mm x 8 mm Standard Speculum Anoscope with Obturator

38114 89 mm x 14 mm Standard Speculum Anoscope with Obturator

38119 89 mm x 19 mm Standard Speculum Anoscope with Obturator

38122 89 mm x 22 mm Standard Speculum Anoscope with Obturator



38622
22 mm Operating
(Cut-out) Speculum
Anoscope with
Obturator

Operating Anoscopes

- Autoclavable for convenience and safety

38614 14 mm Operating (Cut-out) Speculum Anoscope with Obturator

38619 19 mm Operating (Cut-out) Speculum Anoscope with Obturator

38622 22 mm Operating (Cut-out) Speculum Anoscope with Obturator

Rotating Anoscope

The finest in design and craftsmanship for optimal clinical performance.

- Autoclavable for convenience and safety

38900 Rotating Anoscope Speculum with Obturator, Rotating Anoscope with Obturator Only: 20mm x 68mm, 20 mm inside diameter, 22 mm outside diameter



38900
Rotating Anoscope

Fibre Optic Anoscope

The finest in design and craftsmanship for optimal clinical performance.

- Autoclavable for convenience and safety with 45° bevel tip

37019 19 mm x 7 cm Fibre Optic Anoscope

37023 23 mm x 7 cm Fibre Optic Anoscope

37027 27 mm x 7 cm Fibre Optic Anoscope



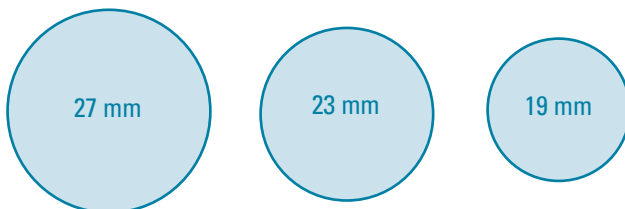
37019
Fibre Optic Anoscope



37023
Fibre Optic Anoscope



37027
Fibre Optic Anoscope





Complete Illumination System
(53110 Disposable Anoscope)

Sigmoidoscope/Anoscope Lighting Systems

Powerful illumination systems.

36019 Fibre Optic Light Head for Disposable Sigmoidoscopes and Anoscopes

73211 Light Handle with 0.9 m Cord

73322 (EU) / 73324 (UK) Transformer with 1.5 m Cord

Sigmoidoscope/Anoscope Lighting Systems: Accessories

38700 Fibre Optic Light Carrier for use with Standard Anoscopes

30130 30 cm Suction Tube (standard)



36019
Fibre Optic Light Head

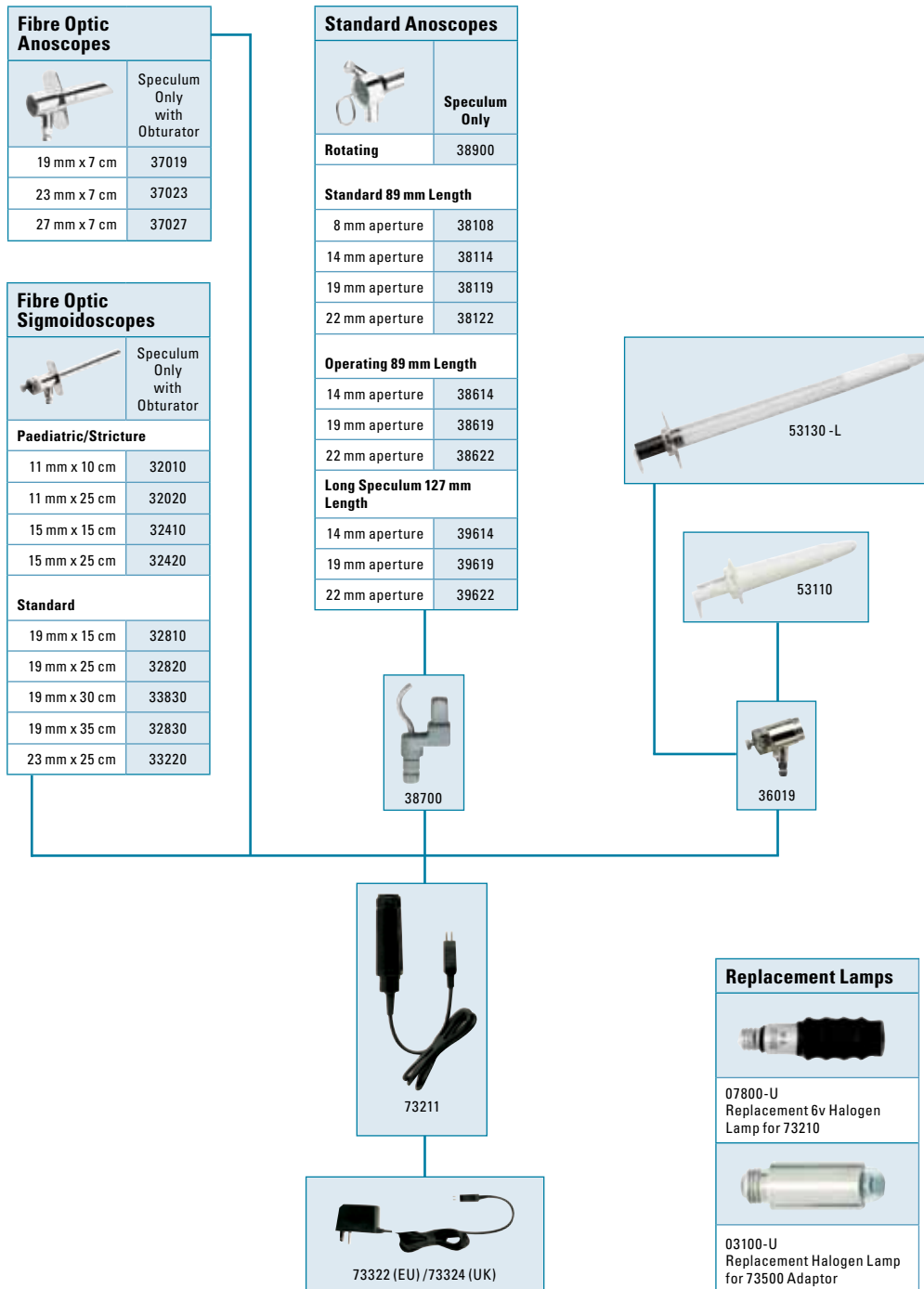


73211
Light Handle



73322 (EU) / 73324 (UK)
Transformer

Sigmoidoscope/Anoscope Lighting Systems



6 V Halogen Illumination System

Health o meter® Professional ProPlus® Wheelchair Scales

With best-in-class technology, our wheelchair scales come equipped with features that help improve accuracy and connectivity while reducing operation time and total cost of ownership.

- Prepared to automatically transmit height, weight, and BMI to EMR software or a printer (Software development may be required)
- Digital load cells allow easy maintenance* without requiring calibration
- Large platform accommodates most bariatric wheelchairs
- 400 kg capacity



Learn more on
page 198

*Health o meter is a registered trademark of Sunbeam, Inc. and is used under license by Pelstar, LLC

**Some regional regulations, such as Europe, require recalibration upon digital load cell replacement.



Scales

Health o meter® Professional ProPlus® Wheelchair Scales	198
Health o meter Professional ProPlus Handrail Bariatric Scales	199
Health o meter Professional Heavy Duty Waist- and Eye-Level Scales	200
Health o meter Professional Heavy Duty Digital Floor Scales.....	201

SCALES

WEIGHT MANAGEMENT



2500KGWA
Digital Wheelchair Scale
with Handrails



2600KGWA
Portable/Folding Digital
Wheelchair Scale with
Handrails – 1 Ramp



2650KGWA
Digital Wheelchair Scale with
Handrails – 2 Ramps

Health o meter® Professional ProPlus® Wheelchair Scales

With best-in-class technology, our wheelchair scales come equipped with features that help improve accuracy and connectivity while reducing operation time and total cost of ownership. ProPlus series scales are a smart choice for any facility looking to reduce maintenance and enhance accuracy and connectivity on the most challenging patients.

- Class III
- Prepared to automatically transmit height, weight, and BMI to EMR software or a printer (Software development may be required)
- Digital load cells allow easy maintenance* without requiring calibration
- Large platform accommodates most bariatric wheelchairs
- Foldable, remote display, and fixed mounting options available
- 400 kg capacity
- Industry-best 3-year warranty
- Connectivity: This scale can be connected to the following devices: Connex® Vital Signs Monitor or Connex Integrated Wall System running software version 1.7 or higher, and Spot Vital Signs® LXi

2500KGWA Health o meter Professional ProPlus
Digital Wheelchair Scale with Handrails

2600KGWA Health o meter Professional ProPlus Portable/Folding
Digital Wheelchair Scale with Handrails–1 Ramp

2650KGWA Health o meter Professional ProPlus Portable/Folding
Digital Wheelchair Scale–2 Ramps

Health o meter Professional ProPlus Wheelchair Scales: Accessories

C-HOMWA-1 Connectivity Kit, Connex (USB)

L-HOMWA-1 Connectivity Kit, LXi (RS-232)

*Some regional regulations, such as Europe, require recalibration upon digital load cell replacement.

Health o meter® Professional ProPlus® Handrail Bariatric Scales

Designed for accurate measurements on all patients in high-volume acute care or bariatric settings, ProPlus handrail bariatric scales come equipped with features that help improve accuracy and connectivity while reducing operation time and total cost of ownership. ProPlus series scales are a smart choice for any facility looking to reduce maintenance and enhance accuracy and connectivity on the most challenging patients.

- Class III
- Prepared to automatically transmit height, weight, and BMI to EMR software or a printer (Software development may be required)
- Digital load cells allow easy maintenance* without requiring calibration
- Large platform and handrails facilitate easy measurements for even the most challenging patients
- 400 kg capacity
- Industry-best 3-year warranty
- Connectivity: This scale can be connected to the following devices: Connex® Vital Signs Monitor or Connex Integrated Wall System running software version 1.7 or higher, and Spot Vital Signs® LXi

2101KGWA ProPlus Digital Bariatric Scale with Handrails

Health o meter Professional ProPlus Handrail Bariatric Scale: Accessories

C-HOMWA-1 Connectivity Kit, Connex (USB)

L-HOMWA-1 Connectivity Kit, LXi (RS-232)



2101KGWA
ProPlus Digital Bariatric
Scale with Handrails



*Some regional regulations, such as Europe, require recalibration upon digital load cell replacement.



597KGWA
Professional Heavy Duty Eye-Level Scale with Height Rod



Health o meter® Professional Heavy Duty Waist- and Eye-Level Scales

Precise technology equipped for the rigors of daily use in primary and hospital settings.

- Class III
- 350° swivel display enables easy display viewing anywhere in the room
- Prepared to automatically transmit height, weight, and BMI to EMR software, or printer (Software development may be required)
- Waist and height options
- Built-in wheels for easy movement
- Up to 272 kg capacity
- LB/KG Conversion (KL models only)
- Connectivity: This scale can be connected to the following devices: Connex® Vital Signs Monitor or Connex Integrated Wall System running software version 1.7 or higher, and Spot Vital Signs® LXi

597KGWA Professional Heavy Duty Eye-Level Scale with Height Rod

599KGWA Professional Heavy Duty Waist-Level Scale

Health o meter Professional Heavy Duty Column Scales: Accessories

C-HOMWA-1 Connectivity Kit, Connex (USB)

L-HOMWA-1 Connectivity Kit, LXi (RS-232)

Health o meter® Professional Heavy Duty Digital Floor Scales

Flexible mounting and accurate readings for acute and primary care settings where space is tight.

- Display mounts to wall or table for facilities where space is at a premium
- Prepared to automatically transmit height, weight, and BMI to EMR software via USB (Software development may be required)
- Optional carrying case available
- Up to 272 kg capacity
- 2-year warranty
- Connectivity: This scale can be connected to the following devices: Connex® Vital Signs Monitor or Connex Integrated Wall System running software version 1.7 or higher, and Spot Vital Signs® LXi



752KGWA
Heavy Duty Floor Scale

752KGWA Heavy Duty Floor Scale

Health o meter Professional Heavy Duty Digital Scales: Accessories

C-HOMWA-1 Connectivity Kit, Connex (USB)

L-HOMWA-1 Connectivity Kit, LXi (RS-232)



Take the worry out of technical service—we'll be your support

Our Partners in Care programmes are designed specifically for your busy facility.

We know you don't have the time or the resources to worry about equipment when it needs repair or calibration. But when it does, you need a quick and cost-effective solution to help minimise equipment downtime and have it back into the hands of your caregivers when and where they need it.



Partners in Care ServicesSM

SUPPORT | EDUCATION | PROFESSIONAL

Visit welchallyn.com/services for more information.



Partners in Care Support Services

Comprehensive Partnership Programme	204
Biomed Partnership Programme.....	205
Preventive Partnership Programme	206
Warranty Extension	207



Comprehensive Partnership Programme

The Comprehensive Partnership Programme is designed to help manage your equipment and ensure it continues to help you care for your patients while improving your bottom line. It's simple, cost-effective and from a partner you've come to rely on—Welch Allyn. With the Welch Allyn Comprehensive Partnership Programme, you will receive:

- Remote Technical Support—Troubleshoot issues, download updates and more using our trained technical staff and the Welch Allyn Service Tool
- Parts and Labour—Everything is included in your agreement
- Faster Turnaround Time—Prompt, dependable service to help ensure a fast first-time fix
- Loaner Coverage—Advanced replacement or access to loaners to ensure equipment is always available
- Free Shipping—All costs associated with shipping the product will be covered
- Training Discounts—Special pricing for clinical and technical training when needed and where available
- Calibration Discounts—Significantly reduced cost to have devices calibrated annually
- Accessory Protection—Depending on product, replacement of selected accessories, one per year, per device

Contact your local Welch Allyn Representative for service availability in your region.

Description	Part
Spot Vital Signs®—1 year	S1-4200
Spot Vital Signs®—2 years	S1-4200-2
Spot Vital Signs® LXi—1 year	S1-4500
Spot Vital Signs® LXi—2 years	S1-4500-2
VSM 300—1 year	S1-5300
VSM 300—2 years	S1-5300-2
CVSM 6000—1 year	S1-6000
CVSM 6000—2 years	S1-6000-2
CVSM 6000—5 years	S1-6000-5
Propaq® LT—1 year	S1-802LT
Propaq® LT—2 years	S1-802LT
Propaq® Encore—1 year	S1-20X
Propaq® Encore—2 years	S1-20X-2
Propaq® CS—1 year	S1-24X
Propaq® CS—2 years	S1-24X-2
Micropaq®—1 year	S1-40X
Micropaq®—2 years	S1-40X-2
ProBP® 3400—1 year	S1-3400
ProBP® 3400—2 years	S1-3400-2
1500 Patient Monitor—1 year	S1-1500
1500 Patient Monitor—2 years	S1-1500-2

Description	Part
CP 100™—1 year	S1-CP100
CP 100™—2 years	S1-CP100-2
CP 200™—1 year	S1-CP200-1
CP 200™—2 years	S1-CP200-2
Holter—1 year	S1-HOLTER
Holter—2 years	S1-HOLTER-2
CPWS ABPM—1 year	S1-CPWS-ABPM
CPWS ABPM—2 years	S1-CPWS-ABPM-2
CPWS Resting—1 year	S1-CPWS-R
CPWS Resting—2 years	S1-CPWS-R-2
CPWS Stress—1 year	S1-CPWS-S
CPWS Stress—2 years	S1-CPWS-S-2
CPWS SPO—1 year	S1-CPWS-SPO
CPWS SPO—2 years	S1-CPWS-SPO-2
SureTemp® 690/692 Thermometer—1 year	S1-M690
SureTemp® 690/692 Thermometer—2 years	S1-M690-2
MicroTymp® 3—1 year	S1-MT3
MicroTymp® 3—2 years	S1-MT3-2
Connex Wall System Comp Pgm—1 year	S1-CIWS
Connex Wall System Comp Pgm—2 years	S1-CIWS-2
Connex Wall System Comp Pgm—5 years	S1-CIWS-5
CP 50™—1 year	S1-CP50
CP 50™—2 year	S1-CP50-2

Biomed Partnership Programme

A support services programme designed specifically for your fast-paced hospital environment.

- Fast Response Time—Service calls returned within four business hours
- Replacement Parts and Service Kits—No cost for certain parts that need to be replaced while under agreement
- Online Technical Training—Become Welch Allyn trained to repair products without having to leave your facility
- Full access to the Welch Allyn Service Tool—Calibrate and validate onsite using the proprietary software designed by Welch Allyn
- Loaner Coverage—When and if necessary a loaner will be provided free of charge including shipping and handling costs, and remain on-site during the equipment repair
- Free Shipping—All costs associated with shipping the product will be covered
- Faster Turnaround Time—Prompt, dependable service to help ensure a fast first-time fix
- Accessory Protection—Depending on product, replacement of selected accessories, one per year, per device
- Software Updates and Upgrades—Upon release, gain access to bug fixes, minor improvements and new functionality



Description	Part
Spot Vital Signs®—1 year	S2-4200
Spot Vital Signs®—2 years	S2-4200-2
Spot Vital Signs LXi®—1 year	S2-4500
Spot Vital Signs LXi®—2 years	S2-4500-2
VSM 300—1 year	S2-5300
VSM 300—2 years	S2-5300-2
CVSM 6000—1 year	S2-6000
CVSM 6000—2 years	S2-6000-2
CVSM 6000—5 years	S2-6000-5
Propaq® LT—1 year	S2-802LT
Propaq® LT—2 years	S2-802LT-2
Propaq® Encore—1 year	S2-20X
Propaq® Encore—2 years	S2-20X-2
Propaq® CS—1 year	S2-24X
Propaq® CS—2 years	S2-24X-2
ProBP® 3400—1 year	S2-3400
ProBP® 3400—2 years	S2-3400-2

Description	Part
Micropaq®—1 year	S2-40X
Micropaq®—2 years	S2-40X-2
CP 50™—1 year	S2-CP50
CP 50™—2 year	S2-CP50-2
CP 100™—1 year	S2-CP100
CP 100™—2 years	S2-CP100-2
CP 200™—1 year	S2-CP200
CP 200™—2 years	S2-CP200-2
Connex Integrated Wall System—1 Year	S2-CIWS
Connex Integrated Wall System—2 Years	S2-CIWS-2
Connex Integrated Wall System—5 Years	S2-CIWS-5
1500 Patient Monitor—1 year	S2-1500
1500 Patient Monitor—2 years	S2-1500-2



Preventive Partnership Programme

The Welch Allyn Partners in Care Preventive Partnership Programme helps mitigate the risk of downtime, and even more importantly, optimise maintenance of Welch Allyn devices by inspecting, cleaning and calibrating them during regular, planned on-site visits or in our own dedicated installations. You can rest assured that all our products are serviced by fully-trained and qualified Welch Allyn service engineers.

With the Welch Allyn Preventive Partnership Programme, you will receive:

Operational Check:

- External Inspection—Damage to the case
- Parameter Check—Check operation of all parameters
- Calibration Check—For example, pressure accuracy
- Screen—Visual clarity check
- Printer—Paper feed, print speed, linearity, clarity of printout

Electrical Safety Test:

- Earth Leakage Current
- Patient Leakage Current
- Enclosure Leakage Current
- Protective Earth Resistance shipping the product will be covered
- Faster Turnaround Time—Prompt, dependable service to help ensure a fast first-time fix
- Accessory Protection—Depending on product, replacement of selected accessories, one per year, per device
- Software Updates and Upgrades—Upon release, gain access to bug fixes, minor improvements and new functionality

Description	Part
PREVENTIVE SVC WA BENCH PER UNIT	PRV-001
PREVENTIVE SVC PLANNED ONSITE PER UNIT	PRV-002
PREVENTIVE SVC CPWS ONSITE PER UNIT	PRV-CPWS-002

Warranty Extension

Welch Allyn extended warranty programmes are designed to maximise the availability of your Welch Allyn devices and give you peace of mind that your Welch Allyn devices will always be available when you need them.

- Increased uptime for your devices
- Eliminate financial surprises
- Predictable expenses
- Certified, factory-trained technicians
- Genuine Welch Allyn parts



Description	Part
SURESIGHT VS - Warranty Extension—1 year	S4-14000
SURESIGHT VS - Warranty Extension—2 years	S4-14000-2
1500, Warranty Extension—1 year	S4-1500
1500, Warranty Extension—2 years	S4-1500-2
Propaq E, Warranty Extension—1 year	S4-20X
Propaq E, Warranty Extension—2 years	S4-20X-2
Propaq CS, Warranty Extension—1 year	S4-24X
Propaq CS, Warranty Extension—2 years	S4-24X-2
PROBP 3400, Warranty Extension—1 year	S4-3400
PROBP 3400, Warranty Extension—2 years	S4-3400-2
Micropaq, Warranty Extension—1 year	S4-40X
Micropaq, Warranty Extension—2 years	S4-40X-2
Spot, Warranty Extension—1 year	S4-4200
Spot, Warranty Extension—2 years	S4-4200-2
Spot LXi, Warranty Extension—1 year	S4-4500
Spot LXi, Warranty Extension—2 years	S4-4500-2
VSM 300, Warranty Extension—1 year	S4-5300
VSM 300, Warranty Extension—2 years	S4-5300-2
CVSM, Warranty Extension—1 year	S4-6000
CVSM, Warranty Extension—2 years	S4-6000-2
Propaq LT, Warranty Extension—1 year	S4-802LT
Propaq LT, Warranty Extension—2 years	S4-802LT-2
Connex Wall System Warranty Extension—1 year	S4-CIWS
Connex Wall System Warranty Extension—2 years	S4-CIWS-2
CP100, Warranty Extension—1 year	S4-CP100
CP100, Warranty Extension—2 years	S4-CP100-2
CP200, Warranty Extension—1 year	S4-CP200
CP200, Warranty Extension—2 years	S4-CP200-2
CP50, Warranty Extension—1 year	S4-CP50
CP50, Warranty Extension—2 years	S4-CP50-2

Description	Part
CPWS ABPM, Warranty Extension—1 year	S4-CPWS-ABPM
CPWS ABPM, Warranty Extension—2 years	S4-CPWS-ABPM-2
CPWS Resting, Warranty Extension—1 year	S4-CPWS-R
CPWS Resting, Warranty Extension—2 years	S4-CPWS-R-2
CPWS Stress, Warranty Extension—1 year	S4-CPWS-S
CPWS Stress, Warranty Extension—2 years	S4-CPWS-S-2
CPWS SPIRO, Warranty Extension—1 year	S4-CPWS-SPO
CPWS SPIRO, Warranty Extension—2 years	S4-CPWS-SPO-2
GS300 Warranty Extension—1 year	S4-GS300
GS300 Warranty Extension—2 years	S4-GS300-2
GS600 Warranty Extension—1yr	S4-GS600
GS600 Warranty Extension—2 years	S4-GS600-2
GS900 Warranty Extension—1 year	S4-GS900
GS900 Warranty Extension—2 years	S4-GS900-2
HOLTER - Warranty Extension—1 year	S4-HOLTER
HOLTER - Warranty Extension—2 years	S4-HOLTER-2
M690/692, Warranty Extension—1 year	S4-M690
M690/692, Warranty Extension—2 years	S4-M690-2
MICROTYMP 3, Warranty Extension—1 year	S4-MT3
MICROTYMP 3, Warranty Extension—2 years	S4-MT3-2
OAE-294X, Warranty Extension—1 year	S4-OAE-294X
OAE-294X, Warranty Extension—2 years	S4-OAE-294X-2



LED Replacement Lamps

Optimised benefits for physical assessment applications by combining colour selection and patented circuitry to preserve the feel of halogen.

LED Lamps

- Long life backed by 7-year warranty with each charge
- Energy-efficient resulting in 3X the examination time with each charge
- Patented LED technology preserves the colour and clarity of view with each charge

Learn more
on page 210





Lamps

LED Replacement Lamps	210
Replacement Lamps	212

Batteries

Replacement Batteries	218
-----------------------------	-----

Blood Pressure

Cuff Reference Guide	219
Replacement Connectors	222

Tubing and Accessories

Replacement Tubes and Accessories	224
---	-----

LED LAMPS

REPLACEMENT PARTS



LED Replacement Lamps for Physical Assessment Instruments

While LED technology has been on the market for mainstream use for years, our engineers have worked to optimise its benefits for physical assessment applications by combining colour selection and patented circuitry to preserve the feel of halogen while offering the longevity and efficient performance of LED technology.

- Long life backed by a 7-year warranty ensuring peace of mind and virtually eliminating inconvenient interruptions for lamp replacement
- SureColor™ LED technology enabling reduction of intensity to alleviate glare or enhance patient comfort while preserving the colour and clarity of the view
- High energy efficiency resulting in 3X the examination time with each charge of a Welch Allyn rechargeable handle
- A simple solution presented in four lamp upgrade kits compatible with our most popular physical assessment instruments



03100
LED



06500
LED



03800
LED

03100-LED	Traditional Diagnostic Oscopes
03100-LED10	Box of 10
06500-LED	MacroView™ Diagnostic Oscopes
06500-LED10	Box of 10
04900-LED	Traditional Ophthalmoscopes
04900-LED10	Box of 10
03800-LED	PanOptic™ Ophthalmoscopes
03800-LED10	Box of 10

A Simple, Flexible Solution

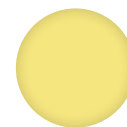
Four lamp upgrade kits cover a broad range of physical assessment instruments you use every day.

Lamp bases are date-stamped for easy warranty verification. Kits include a lamp removal tool for easier replacement.



Dimming Cycle

LED



Consistent colour output through dimming cycle





@100%

@25%

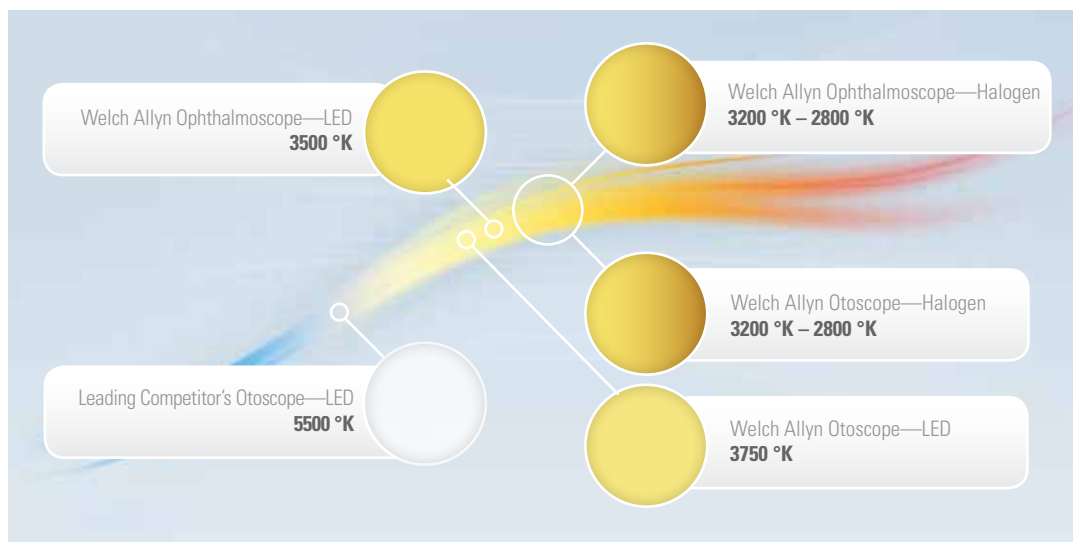
Halogen



LED Lamps

LED Lamp Part #	Device Part #	Description
03100-LED 	Traditional Diagnostic Oscopes	
	20000	Otoscope/Throat Illuminator
	20200	Pneumatic Oscope
	21700	Operating Oscope
	25020	Diagnostic Oscope (w/ Specula)
06500-LED 	MacroView™ Diagnostic Oscopes	
	23810	MacroView™ Oscope
	23820	MacroView™ Oscope/Throat Illuminator
	23920	Digital MacroView Oscope
04900-LED 	Traditional Ophthalmoscopes	
	11720	3.5 V Coaxial Ophthalmoscope
	11730	AutoStep® Coaxial Ophthalmoscope
	11735	Prestige™ Coaxial-Plus Ophthalmoscope
03800-LED 	PanOptic™ Ophthalmoscopes	
	11810	PanOptic™ Ophthalmoscope
	11820	PanOptic™ Ophthalmoscope/Blue Filter/Lens



































LED Colour Temperature Spectrum
































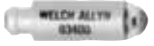












LAMPS

REPLACEMENT PARTS

Replacement Lamps

Lamp Number	Replacement Lamp	Current Instruments	Obsolete Instruments
00200-U		<p>Illuminators, Transilluminators</p>  41000  26030 <p>Anoscopes</p>  38800  380 Series  385  395	<p>Otoscope PenLite</p>  235  77900  26000 <p>Illuminators Transilluminators</p>  20100  21600  42700  40510
00300-U		 60835	
00600-U			Sigmoidoscope  30800
00900-U			Ophthalmoscopes  10600  121  110  17600  17610
01200-U		Binocular Indirect Ophthalmoscope  125 Series	
01300-U			Tongue Blade Holder PenLites  28000  76000  77700
01400-U			PenLite  77800
02000-U			Headlights  17200

Replacement Lamps

Lamp Number	Replacement Lamp	Current Instruments	Obsolete Instruments
00200-U			Headlight 46003 
02600-U			Headlight 49003 
03000-U		Ophthalmoscope StrabismoScope EpiScope  11710  12400  47300	Ophthalmoscopes Retinoscope  11600  11605  11610  18000
03100-U		Otosopes  25020  21700  20200 3.5 V Handle Adapter Tongue Blade Holder  73500  28100 Illuminators/Transilluminators  27000  27050  26530  41100  43300	Otosopes  25000  25200  20000
03300-U			Ophthalmoscopes  11511  11500
03400-U			Otosopes  24011  24020  24000  21110, 21111 Otoscope 2.5 V Handle Adapter Illuminators Transilluminator  24031  73550  27200 27250  41110
03600-U		Disposable Laryngoscope Illuminator 60500 	
03700-U			Retinoscope 18100 











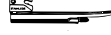

























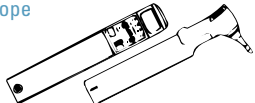
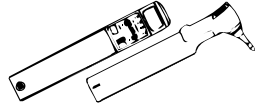




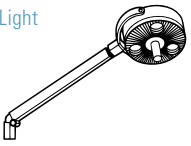
LAMPS

REPLACEMENT PARTS

Replacement Lamps

Lamp Number	Replacement Lamp	Current Instruments	Obsolete Instruments
03800-U		<p>PanOptic Ophthalmoscope</p>  <p>11810 11820</p>	<p>PanOptic Ophthalmoscope</p>  <p>11800</p>
03900-U		<p>Ophthalmoscopes</p>  <p>13000</p>	<p>Ophthalmoscopes</p>  <p>12810 12810</p>
04100-U			<p>Examination Lights</p>  <p>48400 48410</p>
04200-U	 <p>(shown at 25% of actual size)</p>		<p>Examination Lights</p>  <p>48600 48610 48625 48635 48700</p>
04400-U			<p>Ophthalmoscopes</p>  <p>11400 11411 11470/11475</p>
04430-U	<p>LS135</p>  <p>44300 44310</p>		
04450-U	<p>LS150</p>  <p>44500 44510</p>		
04500-U			<p>Retinoscope</p>  <p>18010</p>
04600-U			<p>Retinoscope</p>  <p>17710</p>












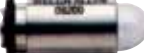








Replacement Lamps

Lamp Number	Replacement Lamp	Current Instruments	Obsolete Instruments
04700-U		<p>Standard Laryngoscopes</p> <p>680 Series Sizes 0-1 </p> <p>692 Series Sizes 1-2 </p> <p>690 Series Sizes 1-2 </p>	<p>Standard Laryngoscopes</p> <p>634 Series Sizes 0-1 </p> <p>664 Series Size 1 </p> <p>674 Series Size 1 </p> <p>684 Series Sizes 0-1 </p> <p>694 Series Sizes 1-2 </p>
04800-U		<p>Standard Laryngoscopes</p> <p>680 Series Sizes 2-4 </p> <p>690 Series Sizes 3-4 </p> <p>692 Series Sizes 3-4 </p>	<p>Standard Laryngoscopes</p> <p>634 Series Sizes 2-4 </p> <p>640 Series Size 1 </p> <p>640 Series Sizes 2-4 </p> <p>664 Series Sizes 2-4 </p> <p>674 Series Sizes 2-4 </p> <p>684 Series Sizes 2-4 </p> <p>694 Series Sizes 3-4 </p> <p>Transilluminator 40415 </p>
04900-U		<p>Ophthalmoscopes</p> <p> 11720  11730/11735</p>	<p>Ophthalmoscopes</p> <p> 11620  11630</p>
06000-U		<p>Laryngoscope Handles</p> <p>   </p> <p>60813 60814 60713 60815</p>	<p>Laryngoscope Handles</p> <p> </p> <p>60803 60804</p>
06100-U			<p>Examination Lights</p> <p>48400/48435 </p>
06200-U		<p>AudioScope</p> <p>23300 </p>	<p>AudioScope</p> <p>23000, 23020, 23040 </p>
06300-U			<p>Examination Lights</p> <p> 44100  44110</p>
06400-U			<p>Examination Light</p> <p>44200 </p>





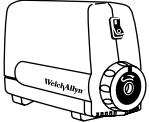
LAMPS

REPLACEMENT PARTS

Replacement Lamps

Lamp Number	Replacement Lamp	Current Instruments	Obsolete Instruments
06500-U		MacroView Otoscope 23810, 23820 	
07200-U			Retinoscope 17200 
07600-U		PenLite 76600 	
07800-U		Sigmoidoscope, Anoscope Light Handle 73211 	Sigmoidoscope, Anoscope Light Handle 73210  Vaginal Specula Illuminator 78000  Sigmoidoscope, Anoscope Light Handle 73200 
08200-U		Streak Retinoscope 18245 	Streak Retinoscopes 18200  18235 
08300-U		Spot Retinoscopes 18300 	
08400-U			
08500-U		LumiView 20502S 20512S 20512H 	












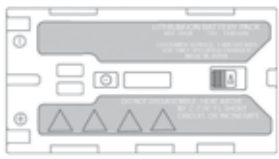




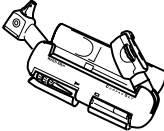
Replacement Lamps

Lamp Number	Replacement Lamp	Current Instruments	Obsolete Instruments
08800-U		 78800	
09500-U	 (shown at 25% of actual size)		
09800-U		 88002A 89002A	

BATTERIES

REPLACEMENT PARTS



Replacement Batteries

Battery Number	Replacement Batteries	Current Instruments	Absolute Instruments
71960		Lithium Ion Handle 71902 	
72000			60700 
72200		71670 	617 Handles 717 Handles 
72240			71000, 71020 
72300		71020-A 71020-C 	
72420		SureSight 14012 	
72600		PocketScope 72800 	
72610		CompacSet 92000 	

BLOOD PRESSURE CUFF REFERENCE GUIDE

REPLACEMENT PARTS

Manual Device Cuff Part Numbers



	Wall, Desk, Mobile & Pocket Aneroids				Handheld Aneroids	
Connector	1 Tri-Purpose & One-Tube for Bulb				1 Tri-Purpose	
						
Type	Durable		Disposable		Durable	Disposable
Material	Nylon		Soft		Nylon	Soft
Bulb	Without Bulb	With Bulb	Without Bulb	With Bulb	Without Bulb	Without Bulb
Unit of Measure	Each	Each	20 Pack	20 Pack	Each	20 Pack
Sm. Infant	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Reuse-06-1TPE	Soft-06-1TPE
Infant	Reuse-07-2TPE	Reuse-07-2BV	Soft-07-2TPE	Soft-07-2BV	Reuse-07-1TPE	Soft-07-1TPE
Sm. Child	Reuse-08-2TPE	Reuse-08-2BV	Soft-08-2TPE	Soft-08-2BV	Reuse-08-1TPE	Soft-08-1TPE
Child	Reuse-09-2TPE	Reuse-09-2BV	Soft-09-2TPE	Soft-09-2BV	Reuse-09-1TPE	Soft-09-1TPE
Sm. Adult	Reuse-10-2TPE	Reuse-10-2BV	Soft-10-2TPE	Soft-10-2BV	Reuse-10-1TPE	Soft-10-1TPE
Adult	Reuse-11-2TPE	Reuse-11-2BV	Soft-11-2TPE	Soft-11-2BV	Reuse-11-1TPE	Soft-11-1TPE
Adult Long	Reuse-11L-2TPE	Reuse-11L-2BV	Soft-11L-2TPE	Soft-11L-2BV	Reuse-11L-1TPE	Soft-11L-1TPE
Lg. Adult	Reuse-12-2TPE	Reuse-12-2BV	Soft-12-2TPE	Soft-12-2BV	Reuse-12-1TPE	Soft-12-1TPE
Lg. Adult Long	Reuse-12L-2TPE	Reuse-12L-2BV	Soft-12L-2TPE	Soft-12L-2BV	Reuse-12L-1TPE	Soft-12L-1TPE
Thigh	Reuse-13-2TPE	Reuse-13-2BV	Soft-13-2TPE	Soft-13-2BV	Reuse-13-1TPE	Soft-13-1TPE

	DS44		DS45	
Connector	Connector Integrated Into Cuff			
				
Type	Durable		Reusable	
Material	Nylon		Nylon	
Bulb	Without Bulb	With Bulb	Without Bulb	With Bulb
Unit of Measure	Each	Each	Each	Each
Child	DS44-DUR09	DS44-DUR09F	DS45-DUR09	DS45-DUR09PF
Child Print	DS44-DUR09P	DS44-DUR09PF	DS45-DUR09P	DS45-DUR10F
Sm. Adult	DS44-DUR10	DS44-DUR10F	DS45-DUR10	DS45-DUR12F
Adult	DS44-DUR11	DS44-DUR11F	DS45-DUR11	
Lg. Adult	DS44-DUR12	DS44-DUR12F	DS45-DUR12	

BLOOD PRESSURE CUFF REFERENCE GUIDE


REPLACEMENT PARTS

Electronic Device Cuff Part Numbers

	Atlas, Vital Signs and Spot Vital Signs Devices (except LXi)		Propaq and PIC Monitors	
Connector	1 Screw-Type		1 Locking Type	
				
Type	Reusable	Disposable	Reusable	Disposable
Material	Nylon	Soft	Nylon	Soft
Unit of Measure	Each	20 Pack	Each	20 Pack
Sm. Infant	Reuse-06-1SC	Soft-06-1SC	Reuse-06-1MQ	Soft-06-1MQ
Infant	Reuse-07-1SC	Soft-07-1SC	Reuse-07-1MQ	Soft-07-1MQ
Sm. Child	Reuse-08-1SC	Soft-08-1SC	Reuse-08-1MQ	Soft-08-1MQ
Child	Reuse-09-1SC	Soft-09-1SC	Reuse-09-1MQ	Soft-09-1MQ
Sm. Adult	Reuse-10-1SC	Soft-10-1SC	Reuse-10-1MQ	Soft-10-1MQ
Adult	Reuse-11-1SC	Soft-11-1SC	Reuse-11-1MQ	Soft-11-1MQ
Adult Long	Reuse-11L-1SC	5082-11L-1SC	Reuse-11L-1MQ	Soft-11L-1MQ
Lg. Adult	Reuse-12-1SC	5082-12-1SC	Reuse-12-1MQ	Soft-12-1MQ
Lg. Adult Long	Reuse-12L-1SC	5082-12L-1SC	Reuse-12L-1MQ	Soft-12L-1MQ
Thigh	Reuse-13-1SC	5082-13-1SC	Reuse-13-1MQ	Soft-13-1MQ

	Hewlett Packard, Spacelabs and Datascope Monitors		Critikon DiN/Amap Monitors		Spot LXI and GE Marquette Monitors	
Connector	1 Bayonet		2 Screw-Type		2 Locking-Type	
Type	Reusable	Disposable	Reusable	Disposable	Reusable	Disposable
Material	Nylon	Soft	Nylon	Soft	Nylon	Soft
Unit of Measure	Each	20 Pack	Each	20 Pack	Each	20 Pack
Sm. Infant	Reuse-06-1HP	Soft-06-1HP	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Infant	Reuse-07-1HP	Soft-07-1HP	Reuse-07-2SC	Soft-07-2SC	Reuse-07-2MQ	Soft-07-2MQ
Sm. Child	Reuse-08-1HP	Soft-08-1HP	Reuse-08-2SC	Soft-08-2SC	Reuse-08-2MQ	Soft-08-2MQ
Child	Reuse-09-1HP	Soft-09-1HP	Reuse-09-2SC	Soft-09-2SC	Reuse-09-2MQ	Soft-09-2MQ
Sm. Adult	Reuse-10-1HP	Soft-10-1HP	Reuse-10-2SC	Soft-10-2SC	Reuse-10-2MQ	Soft-10-2MQ
Adult	Reuse-11-1HP	Soft-11-1HP	Reuse-11-2SC	Soft-11-2SC	Reuse-11-2MQ	Soft-11-2MQ
Adult Long	Reuse-11L-1HP	Soft-11L-1HP	Reuse-11L-2SC	Soft-11L-2SC	Reuse-11L-2MQ	Soft-11L-2MQ
Lg. Adult	Reuse-12-1HP	Soft-12-1HP	Reuse-12-2SC	Soft-12-2SC	Reuse-12-2MQ	Soft-12-2MQ
Ld. Adult Long	Reuse-12L-1HP	Soft-12L-1HP	Reuse-12L-2SC	Soft-12L-2SC	Reuse-12L-2MQ	Soft-12L-2MQ
Thigh	Reuse-13-1HP	Soft-13-1HP	Reuse-13-2SC	Soft-13-2SC	Reuse-13-2MQ	Soft-13-2MQ

Electronic Device Cuff Part Numbers















Spot Vital Signs LXi and GE Marquette Monitors		
Connector	2 Locking-Type	
		
Type	Reusable	Disposable
Material	Nylon	Soft
Unit of Measure	Each	20 Pack
Sm. Infant	N/A	N/A
Infant	Reuse-07-2MQ	Soft-07-2MQ
Sm. Child	Reuse-08-2MQ	Soft-08-2MQ
Child	Reuse-09-2MQ	Soft-09-2MQ
Sm. Adult	Reuse-10-2MQ	Soft-10-2MQ
Adult	Reuse-11-2MQ	Soft-11-2MQ
Adult Long	Reuse-11L-2MQ	Soft-11L-2MQ
Lg. Adult	Reuse-12-2MQ	Soft-12-2MQ
Ld. Adult Long	Reuse-12L-2MQ	Soft-12L-2MQ
Thigh	Reuse-13-2MQ	Soft-13-2MQ

Neonatal Monitors		
Connector	Luer Slip	
Tubes	One-Tube	Two-Tube
Type	Disposable	
Material	Soft	
Unit of Measure	10 Pack	10 Pack
Neo 1	5082-101-1	5082-101-2
Neo 2	5082-102-1	5082-102-2
Neo 3	5082-103-1	5082-103-2
Neo 4	5082-104-1	5082-104-2
Neo 5	5082-105-1	5082-105-2






BLOOD PRESSURE CONNECTORS

REPLACEMENT PARTS

Replacement Connectors

MALE		FEMALE	
Screw-Type			
5082-164 	Plastic Male Screw-Type with Female Luer Slip Inside, 5/32" (4 mm) Hose Barb. For Welch Allyn Atlas and Vital Signs Monitors, Welch Allyn Spot, and Critikon cuffs, 10/pack	5082-161 	Metal Female Screw-Type, 1/8" (3.2 mm) Hose Barb. For Welch Allyn Atlas and Vital Signs Monitors, Welch Allyn Spot, and Critikon monitors, 10/pack
		5082-174 	Plastic Female Screw-Type, 5/32" (4 mm) Hose Barb. For Welch Allyn Atlas and Vital Signs Monitors, Welch Allyn Spot, and Critikon monitors, 10/pack
		5082-175 	Plastic Female Screw-Type, 1/8" (3.2 mm) Hose Barb. For Welch Allyn Atlas and Vital Signs Monitors, Welch Allyn Spot, and Critikon monitors, 10/pack
Luer Locks			
5082-165 	Plastic Male Luer Lock, 5/32" (4 mm) Hose Barb, 10/pack	5082-168 	Plastic Female Luer Lock, 5/32" (4 mm) Hose Barb. For Sphygmomanometer cuffs; BCI, Colin, and Datascope Passport XG and Expert monitor cuffs, 10/pack
Luer Slips			
5082-166 	Plastic Male Luer Slip, 5/32" (4 mm) Hose Barb, 10/pack	5082-164 	Plastic Male Screw-Type with Female Luer Slip Inside, 5/32" (4 mm) Hose Barb, 10/pack
5082-167 	Metal Male Luer Slip, 5/32" (4 mm) Hose Barb, 10/pack	5082-169 	Metal Female Luer Slip, 5/32" (4 mm) Hose Barb, 10/pack
5082-176 	Plastic Male Luer Slip, 3/32" (2.4 mm) Hose Barb. For neonatal cuffs, 10/pack		
Locking-Type			
5082-172 	Plastic Male Locking Adapter, 1/8" (3.2 mm) Hose Barb. For Welch Allyn Propaq, GE Marquette two-tube, and Datex-Ohmeda* monitors, 10/pack	5082-182 	Plastic Female Locking Connector, 5/32" (4 mm) Hose Barb. For Welch Allyn Propaq, GE Marquette two-tube, and Datex-Ohmeda* monitors, 10/pack
5082-178 	Plastic Male Locking Adapter, 5/32" (4 mm) Hose Barb. For Welch Allyn Propaq, GE Marquette two-tube, and Datex-Ohmeda* monitors, 10/pack		
*Datex-Ohmeda uses one male and one female connector on its two-tube monitors and cuffs.			



Replacement Connectors

MALE		FEMALE	
Bayonets			
5082-179 	Metal Male Bayonet, 5/32" (4 mm) Hose Barb. For HP/ Philips, Siemens, Spacelabs, Criticare, IVAC/Alaris 4415, and Datascope Accutorr Plus and Passport 2 monitors, 10/pack	5082-177 	Metal Female Bayonet, 1/8" (3.2 mm) Hose Barb. For HP/ Philips, Siemens, Spacelabs, Criticare, IVAC/Alaris 4415, and Datascope Accutorr Plus and Passport 2 monitors, 2/pack
5082-184 	Plastic Male Bayonet, 5/32" (4 mm) Hose Barb. For HP/ Philips, Siemens, Spacelabs, Criticare, IVAC/Alaris 4415, and Datascope Accutorr Plus and Passport 2 monitors, 10/pack	5082-185 	Metal Female Bayonet, 5/32" (4 mm) Hose Barb. For HP/ Philips, Siemens, Spacelabs, Criticare, IVAC/Alaris 4415, and Datascope Accutorr Plus and Passport 2 monitors, 2/pack
Tri-Purpose Sphygmomanometer Connector			
5082-200 	Plastic Male M9 thread with Female luer lock and Female luer slip inside, 5/32" (4 mm) Hose Barb, 1 each		







TUBING AND ACCESSORIES

REPLACEMENT PARTS

Replacement Tubes and Accessories

PART NUMBER		DESCRIPTION
Straight Tubing with Connectors and Adapters		
5082-153		Sphyg tubing with 2 plastic male luer slip cuff connectors on one end and plastic hose barb for sphyg tubing and 13" (33 cm) tubing for inflation bulb on the other, 10/pack
5082-245		Monitor tubing, 10 ft (3 m) with metal female luer slip adapter. For Welch Allyn Propaq and HP/Philips monitors, 1/pack

Replacement Tubes and Accessories

PART NUMBER		DESCRIPTION
Y-Tubing with and without Connectors and Adapters		
5082-148		Y-tubing with two plastic female screw-type adapters on one end and one plastic bayonet connector on the other, 10/pack
5082-149		Y-tubing with two plastic female screw-type adapters on one end and an 1/8" (3.2 mm) I.D. open end on the other, 10/pack
5082-183		Y-tubing without connectors. 1/8" (3.2 mm) I.D., 10/pack
Tube Connectors		
5082-170		Plastic connector for 5/32" (4 mm) tubing, 10/pack
5082-171		Plastic connector for 1/8" (3.2 mm) to 5/32" (4 mm) I.D. tubing, 10/pack
Other Accessories		
5082-163		Plastic washing plug (closed end) for 5/32" (4 mm) I.D. tubing, 10/pack

Welch Allyn Stands Behind Its Products

All Welch Allyn products are covered by an express warranty against manufacturing defects. During the warranty period for each product, Welch Allyn will repair or replace, free of charge, any products shown to be defective through causes other than misuse, neglect, damage in shipment, or normal wear.

WELCH ALLYN LAMP POLICY

Welch Allyn instruments are completely engineered, including the design of the source of illumination to optimise performance. Lamp manufacture is a very critical part of this system; therefore, it is recommended that you use only genuine Welch Allyn lamps.

WELCH ALLYN BATTERY POLICY

Welch Allyn NiCad batteries will be replaced at a price that is reduced pro rata based on premature failure if they fail before the date printed on the battery (when used in Welch Allyn handles only). This date represents two years after the manufacture of the battery.

A

Ambulatory Blood Pressure Monitor	
ABPM 6100.....	107
Autorefractors	
SureSight® Autorefractor.....	39

B

Batteries	
Replacement Batteries.....	218
Binocular Indirect Ophthalmoscope	
Binocular Indirect Ophthalmoscope.....	40
Blood Pressure	
Cuff Reference Guide.....	219
Replacement Connectors.....	222
Bulbs/Valves	
Inflation Bulbs and Valves.....	93

C

Cardiology	
Harvey™ Elite® Stethoscope.....	56
Harvey DLX™ Stethoscopes.....	58
CardioPerfect Workstation	
CardioPerfect® Workstation.....	113
CardioPerfect Webstation.....	115
Colposcope	
Video Colposcope.....	187
Connex Integrated Wall Systems	21

D

Diagnostic Headlights	
Green Series™ Portable Headlights.....	176
Diagnostic Sets	
Desk Charger Sets.....	31
Ophthalmic Sets.....	32
Otoscope Sets.....	33
Diagnostic Sets.....	34
2.5 V CompacSet™.....	35
2.5 V PocketScope™ Set.....	36
Pocket Junior Set.....	36
Disposables	
Disposable Sigmoidoscope.....	190
Disposable Anoscope.....	184
Disposable Stethoscopes	
Disposable Uniscopes.....	62

E

Ear Thermometry	
Braun® ThermoScan® PRO 4000.....	118
Ear Wash System	
Ear Wash System.....	41
Electrocardiographs	
PC-Based Resting ECG.....	96
PC-Based Exercise ECG.....	98
CP 100™ Electrocardiograph.....	99
CP 200™ Electrocardiograph with Optional Spirometry.....	99
CP 50™ Resting Electrocardiograph.....	103

Electronic Thermometry

SureTemp® Plus 692.....	119
SureTemp Plus 690.....	121

Endoscopic Lighting

Sigmoidoscope/Anoscope Lighting Systems.....	194
--	-----

Exam Lights

Green Series™ Exam Light IV.....	172
Green Series 300 General Exam Light.....	173

F

Fibre Optic Anoscopes

Fibre Optic Anoscope.....	193
---------------------------	-----

FlexiPort® Blood Pressure Cuffs

FlexiPort Reusable One-Piece Blood Pressure Cuffs.....	80
FlexiPort Soft Disposable One-Piece Blood Pressure Cuffs.....	84
FlexiPort Accessories.....	88
FlexiPort Soft Neonatal One-Piece Blood Pressure Cuff.....	90

G

General Exam Stethoscopes

Lightweight Single- & Double-Head Stethoscopes.....	62
---	----

H

Holter Systems

HR-100 Holter Recorder.....	108
HR-300 Holter Recorder.....	109
Office Holter Software.....	110
Expert Holter Software.....	111
MiniHolter Event ECG Recorder.....	112

Home Blood Pressure Measurement

OSZ 5 Home Blood Pressure Systems.....	79
OSZ 3 Home Blood Pressure Systems.....	79

I

Illuminators

LumiView™ Portable Binocular Microscope.....	44
3.5 V Fibre Optic Transilluminators.....	45
3.5 V Nasal Illuminators.....	46
3.5 V Bivalve Nasal Speculum.....	47
3.5 V Larynx/Nasopharynx Illuminators.....	48

767 Integrated Wall Systems

767 Integrated Diagnostic Systems and Wall Transformer Sets.....	25
--	----

L

Lamps

LED Replacement Lamps.....	210
Replacement Lamps.....	212

Laryngoscopes

Fibre Optic Laryngoscope Blades.....	49
Fibre Optic Laryngoscope Handles.....	50
Fibre Optic Laryngoscope Sets.....	51
Standard (Lamp) Laryngoscope Blades.....	52
Standard Laryngoscope Handles.....	53

M

Minor Procedure Lighting

Green Series™ 600 Minor Procedure Light.....	174
Green Series 900 Procedure Light.....	175

O

Ophthalmoscopes

PanOptic™ Ophthalmoscope.....	14
3.5 V Standard Ophthalmoscope.....	15
3.5 V Coaxial Ophthalmoscope.....	16
3.5 V AutoStep® Coaxial Ophthalmoscope.....	17
Prestige™ Coaxial-Plus Ophthalmoscope.....	18
PocketScope™ Ophthalmoscope.....	19
Pocket Junior Ophthalmoscope.....	20

Otoscopes

Digital MacroView™ Otoscope.....	4
MacroView Otoscope.....	6
3.5 V Diagnostic Otoscopes.....	8
Pneumatic Otoscope.....	9
Operating Otoscope.....	9
PocketScope™ Otoscope with Throat Illuminator.....	10
Pocket Junior Otoscope.....	11
Reusable Otoscope Specula.....	12
Disposable Specula and Dispensers.....	13

P

Partners in Care Support Services

Comprehensive Partnership Program.....	204
Biomed Partnership Program.....	205
Preventive Partnership Program.....	206
Warranty Program.....	207

Patient Monitors

Welch Allyn 1500 Patient Monitor.....	151
Propaq® LT Monitors.....	153
Propaq CS Monitor.....	158
Micropaq Wearable Monitors.....	163
Propaq Encore Monitors.....	165

Physical Diagnosis

Professional Adult Stethoscopes.....	60
Professional Paediatric Stethoscopes.....	61

Procedure Headlights

Green Series™ Procedure Headlights.....	177
---	-----

PenLite

Professional PenLite.....	179
---------------------------	-----

Power Handles, Sources and Wall Units

767 Wall Transformer.....	27
3.5 V Lithium Ion Rechargeable Handle.....	28
3.5 V Nickel-Cadmium Rechargeable Handles.....	29
Universal Charger and Desk Sets.....	30

R

Retinoscopes

Elite™ Retinoscope.....	37
-------------------------	----

S

Scales

Health o meter® Professional ProPlus® Wheelchair Scales.....	198
Health o meter Professional ProPlus.....	
Handrail Bariatric Scales.....	199
Health o meter Professional Heavy Duty Waist- and Eye-Level Scales.....	200
Health o meter Professional Heavy Duty Digital Floor Scales.....	201

Skin Surface Microscopes

3.5 V EpiScope® Skin Surface Microscope.....	178
--	-----

Specula Lighting Systems

KleenSpec® Cordless Illumination System.....	182
KleenSpec Corded Illumination System.....	182

Sigmoidoscopes

Fibre Optic Sigmoidoscopes—Adult Sizes.....	191
Fibre Optic Sigmoidoscope—Paediatric/Stricture Sizes.....	191

Spirometry

PC-Based SpiroPerfect® Spirometer.....	105
--	-----

Sphygmomanometers

767 Desk, Wall & Mobile Aneroids.....	66
DS58™ DuraShock Platinum Series Hand Aneroids.....	68
DS48 DuraShock Platinum Series Integrated Aneroids.....	69
DS66 DuraShock Gold Series Trigger Aneroids.....	70
DS65 DuraShock Silver Series Hand Aneroid Sphygmomanometer.....	71
DS56 DuraShock Gold Series Hand Aneroids.....	72
DS55 DuraShock Silver Series Hand Aneroids.....	73
DS45 DuraShock Silver Series Integrated Aneroids.....	74
DS54 DuraShock Bronze Series Hand Aneroids.....	75
DS44 DuraShock Bronze Series Integrated Aneroids.....	76

Standard Anoscopes

Standard Anoscopes.....	192
Operating Anoscopes.....	192
Rotating Anoscope.....	193

T

Tubing and Accessories

Replacement Tubes and Accessories.....	224
--	-----

Two-Piece Cuffs and Bladders

One-Tube Blood Pressure Cuffs and Bladders.....	91
One-Tube Neoprene Bladders.....	91
Two-Tube Blood Pressure Cuffs and Neoprene Bladders.....	92
Two-Piece Inflation Systems.....	92
Two-Tube Neoprene Bladders.....	93

Tympanometric Systems

MicroTym® 3 Portable Tympanometric Instrument.....	42
AudioScope® 3 Screening Audiometer.....	43

V

Vaginal Specula

KleenSpec Vaginal Specula.....	183
KleenSpec Vaginal Specula with Attached Sheath.....	184
KleenSpec Vaginal Specula with Smoke Tube.....	185
KleenSpec Economy Series.....	186

Vision Screeners

StrabismoScope™ Unidirectional Occluder.....	38
--	----

Vital Signs Devices

Connex Vitals Management Software.....	124
Connex CSK Interface Software.....	125
Connex® Vital Signs Monitor.....	126
Accessory Cable Management Mobile Stand.....	132
Connex Pro BP™ 3400 Digital Blood Pressure Device.....	133
Spot Vital Signs® LXi.....	136
Spot Vital Signs Devices.....	140
Vital Signs Monitor 300 Series.....	144
Acuity® Central Monitoring Station.....	149
Mobile Acuity® LT Central Station.....	150

Welch Allyn GmbH & Co. KG
Zollerstrasse 2-4
72417 Jungingen
Germany
+49 (0) 6950 985 132
Fax: +49 (0) 6950 070 381

Welch Allyn Poland & Baltic States
ul. Wilanowska 46
60-688 Poznan
Poland
Fax: +48 61 828 14 32

Welch Allyn Iberia
General Varela 35, Bajo 2 y 3
28020 Madrid Spain
+34 912 990 376
Fax: +34 914 252 679

Welch Allyn AB
Svärdvägen 21
182 33 Danderyd
Sweden
+46 8 585 365 51

Welch Allyn Ltd.
IDA Business Park - Johnstown
Navan, County Meath
Ireland
+353 46 906 7790
Fax: 0 3 46 906 7754

Welch Allyn (UK) Ltd.
Cublington Road - Aston Abbotts
Buckinghamshire HP22 4ND
England
+44 0 207 365 6780
Fax: 0 207 365 9694

Welch Allyn BENELUX
Staalweg 50
2612 KK Delft
The Netherlands
+31 20 206 1360
Fax: +31 20 206 1361

Welch Allyn Middle East
Dubai Healthcare City
Unit # 407
4th Floor, Building 49
Dubai
United Arab Emirates

WelchAllyn[®]

Advancing Frontline Care[™]